ConTeXt

befehle

ConDEt

ConTEXt

befehle

```
\AfterPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\SECTION [...,¹...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\part [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\section [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\title [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...} {...}
          OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...}
         OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
            OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...}
            OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...}
               OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...}
               OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
                  OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                  OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                        OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                        OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
*  an aus ja fest
```

```
\acute {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfeature
```

```
\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]
1  inherits: \stellepapierformatein  OPT
2  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\addfeature [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\addfeature {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\addfontpath [...,...]
*  PATH
```

```
\addtocommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligned [...,¹...] {.².}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,¹...] \.².. {.³..}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
    rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
    rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignhere
```

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..¹=..,..] [.².]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE^OPT
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..¹=..,..] [.².]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE^OPT
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

\alwayscite $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{.}.]$
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\alwayscite $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\amgitterausrichten $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT

\amgitterausrichten $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CONTENT

\ampersand

\anchor $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

\antiqua

\appendetoks $\overset{1}{...}$ \to \$\overset{2}{...}$
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendgvalue $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\appendtocommalist $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ \$\overset{2}{...}$
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\appendtoks $\overset{1}{...}$ \to \$\overset{2}{...}$
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendtoksonce $\overset{1}{...}$ \to \$\overset{2}{...}$
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\appendvalue $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\apply $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
* NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\arg {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\asciistr {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {...} \....  {...} {...} {...}
1   klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \....  {...}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {...} \....  {...} {...} {...}
1   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \....  {...}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..=..,..] \to \....
1   SPRACHE  =  TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {...} \....  {...} {...} {...}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \....  {...} {...}
1   passend breit DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   TEXT
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \....  {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT  [...]  [..,..=..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment  [...]  [..,..=..,..]
                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\aufseite [..]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\ausfuelltext  [..,..=..,..]  {...} {...}
                     OPT            OPT
1   inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

9

```
\ausschnitt [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelleausschnittein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autocap {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autostarttext ... \autostoptext
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\Buchstabe {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\Buchstaben {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\backgroundimage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [.¹.] {.².}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\bar {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\BAR {...}
*  CONTENT
```
**instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar**

```
\hiddenbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\nobar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overstrike {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
*   nx          = NUMMER
    ny          = NUMMER
    dx          = NUMMER
    dy          = NUMMER
    faktor      = NUMMER
    format      = NUMMER
    xschritt    = NUMMER
    yschritt    = NUMMER
    offset      = DIMENSION
    xoffset     = DIMENSION
    yoffset     = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung = mittig
    einheit     = cm mm in pc pt bp
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] ... \endBLOCK
                OPT
*  + - NAME
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\behaltebloecke [...,...] [...,...]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\bei {...} {...} [...]
1  TEXT OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\bemerkung (...,...) (...,...) [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                   OPT
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  TEXT
```

```
\benutzeverzeichnis [...,...]
*  PATH
```

```
\BESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
                 OPT       OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\beschriftung (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\bestimmekopfnummer [...]
*  ABSCHNITT
```

\bestimmelistencharakeristika [...,^1...] [..,..^2=..,..]
OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [..^1..] [..,..^2=..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 language = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  numberorder = ziffern
  compress = ja nein alles
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

\bigbodyfont

\bigg ...
* CHARACTER

\bigger

\biggl ...
* CHARACTER

\biggm ...
* CHARACTER

\biggr ...
* CHARACTER

\bigl ...
* CHARACTER

\bigm ...
* CHARACTER

\bigr ...
* CHARACTER

\bigskip

\bildschirm [...,*...]
* inherits: \seite^OPT

\bitmapimage [..,..^1=..,..] {..^2.}
1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  x   = NUMMER
  y   = NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\blanko [...,*...]
* einstellung^OPT selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default
  vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe
  standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel
  NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

\blap {..*.}
* CONTENT

14

```
\bleed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \setupbleeding
2  CONTENT
```

```
\bleedheight
```

```
\bleedwidth
```

```
\blockligatures [...,...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\blocksynctexfile [...,...]
*  FILE
```

```
\bodyfontenvironmentlist
```

```
\bodyfontsize
```

```
\boldface
```

```
\bookmark [...] {...}
1  ABSCHNITT LISTE
2  TEXT
```

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\bordermatrix {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bottombox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bottomleftbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bottomrightbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\boxofsize \... .. ... .. {...}
                    OPT
1  CSNAME
2  DIMENSION
3  CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...,...] \... {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\breakhere
```

```
\breve {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\FRACTION {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\binom {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\frac {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\bTABLE [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD
*  nx     = NUMMER
   ny     = NUMMER
   nc     = NUMMER
   nr     = NUMMER
   n      = NUMMER
   m      = NUMMER
   aktion = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
*  NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
*  NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

17

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {...}
*   initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\btxdoifnot {...¹.} {...².}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsamepreviouselse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...*.}

* NAME

\btxfield {...*.}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...*.}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...*.}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...*.}

* volume pages

\btxflush {...*.}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxflushauthor [...¹.] {...².}

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2 autor editor

\btxflushauthorinverted {...*.}

* autor editor

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...*.}

* autor editor

\btxflushauthorname {...*.}

* autor editor

```
\btxflushauthornormal {...}
* autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
* autor editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhiddencitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [.²..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [.²..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..⨪..,..] [..,..⨪..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..⨪..,..] [...]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..⨪..,..] [..,..⨪..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\buchstabe {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\buchstaben {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\buildmathaccent {.¹.} {.².}
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {.¹.} {.².}
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextognek {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Caps {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\CONTEXT
```

```
\ConTeXt
```

```
\Context
```

```
\ConvertConstantAfter \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\ConvertToConstant \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\camel {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\catcodetablename
```

```
\cbox ...¹ {.².}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centeraligned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\centerbox ...¹ {...²}
1   TEXT         OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centeredbox ...¹ {...²}
1   TEXT         OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centeredlastline
```

```
\centerednextbox ...¹ {...²}
1   TEXT         OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\centerline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\cfrac [...¹] {...²} {...³}
1   l c r ll lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
              OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\CHARACTERKERNING [...¹] {...²}
1   NUMMER        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\chardescription {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\charwidthlanguage
```

```
\check {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\checkcharacteralign {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\checkedchar {...¹} {...²}
1   NUMMER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\checkedfiller {...}
* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname ...
* TEXT
```

```
\checkinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [...]
* ja nein auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checkpage [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [...]
* NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {...}
* NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\chem {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\chemical [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...]
            OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
* NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..=⁼..,..] [..²..]
1 referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..¹..] [..²..]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {..*..}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1 referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..=¹..,..] [..²..]
1 referenz     OPT   REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..¹..] [..²..]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {..*..}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1 referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {..*..}
* CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {..¹..} {..²..}
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {..*..}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\collect {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..≝..,..] [..,..≝..,..] {...} {...}
                         OPT              OPT
1   inherits: \setupcollector
2   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..≝..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \definierefarbe
2   CONTENT
```

```
\colored [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,...]
* ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
                     OPT
```

```
\combinepages [...] [..,..≝..,..]
                  OPT
1   FILE
2   alternative   = a b c horizontal vertikal
    n             = NUMMER
    nx            = NUMMER
    ny            = NUMMER
    start         = NUMMER
    stop          = NUMMER
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    oben          = BEFEHL
    unten         = BEFEHL
    links         = BEFEHL
    rechts        = BEFEHL
    vor           = BEFEHL
    nach          = BEFEHL
    zwischen      = BEFEHL
    rahmen        = an aus
    hintergrund   = vordergrund farbe NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,...] [...,...]
                             OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\comparedimension {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\completebtxrendering [...] [...,...]
                         OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...,...=...,...]
                               OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\vollendecontent [...,...=...,...]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelist [...] [...,...=...,...]
                 OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [...,...=...,...]
                               OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [...,...=...,...]
                                  OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistoffigures [...,...=...,...]
                                OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [...,...=...,...]
                                 OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [...,...=...,...]
                                   OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistoftables [...,...=...,...]
                               OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofpublications [...] [...,...=...,...]
                               OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...] [...,...=...,...]
                              OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [...,...=...,...]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein  OPT
instances: logos
```

`\completelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]`
* inherits: \stellesortierenein ^{OPT}

`\completelistofsynonyms [.`¹`..] [..,..`²`=..,..]`
OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..`[*]`=..,..]`
* inherits: \stellesynonymein ^{OPT}
instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations [..,..`[*]`=..,..]`
* inherits: \stellesynonymein ^{OPT}

`\completepagenumber`

`\completeregister [.`¹`..] [..,..`²`=..,..]`
OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\vollendeREGISTER [..,..`[*]`=..,..]`
* inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT}
instances: index

`\vollendeindex [..,..`[*]`=..,..]`
* inherits: \stelleregisterein ^{OPT}

`\complexorsimple \`[*]`...`
* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty \`[*]`...`
* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty {.`[*]`..}`
* TEXT CSNAME

`\complexorsimple {.`[*]`..}`
* TEXT CSNAME

`\composedcollector {.`[*]`..}`
* NAME

`\composedlayer {.`[*]`..}`
* NAME

`\compresult`

`\constantdimen \`[*]`...`
* CSNAME

`\constantdimenargument \`[*]`...`
* CSNAME

`\constantemptyargument \`[*]`...`
* CSNAME

```
\constantnumber \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\contentreference [...,...] [..,..²..,..] {³...}
                             OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\continuednumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\convertargument ...¹. \to \.²..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertcommand \.¹.. \to \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertedcounter [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\converteddimen {..¹.} {..².}
1 DIMENSION
2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

```
\convertedsubcounter [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\convertmonth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\convertvalue ...¹. \to \.²..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\convertvboxtohbox
```

```
\copyboxfromcache {..¹.} {..².} ...³.
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\copyLABELtext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = KEY
```

29

```
\copyheadtext [....] [..,..²..,..]
               OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltext [....] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltext [....] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortext [....] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtext [....] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtext [....] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltext [....] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittext [....] [..,..²..,..]
               OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copypages [....] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT              OPT
1   FILE
2   beschriftung = an aus
    offset       = DIMENSION
    n            = NUMMER
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [....] [....] [...,...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   KEY
```

```
\copyposition {....} {....}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\countersubs [....] [....]
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {....}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
        1        2
\ctop ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectlua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxfunction {...}
* NAME
```

\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION

\CTXFUNCTION

```
\ctxlatecommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxlatelua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxloadluafile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\ctxlua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxluabuffer [...]
* BUFFER        OPT
```

```
\ctxluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxreport {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxsprint {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\currentassignmentlistkey
```

```
\currentassignmentlistvalue
```

\currentbtxuservariable {...}   * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [...,...] {...}   OPT   OPT   1   REFERENCE   2   TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}   * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}   * nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...}   * KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}   * KEY

```
\currentresponses
```

```
\currenttime [...,...]
* h m TEXT        OPT
```

```
\currentvalue
```

```
\currentxtablecolumn
```

```
\currentxtablerow
```

```
\d {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  KEY realpage
```

```
\datum [..,..=..,..] [...,...]
1  d  =  NUMMER  OPT          OPT
   m  =  NUMMER
   y  =  NUMMER
2  inherits: \heutigesdatum
```

```
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\dayspermonth {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\dddot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\ddot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\decrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [...] [...]
1  NAME               OPT
2  NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-l
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \.¹.. .².. {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   CHARACTER NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.².
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter .¹.. {.².}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [.².] [.³.]
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]
                              OPT           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]
                             OPT
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definebackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbar
```

34

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...¹.] [...,²...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                    OPT
1  NAME
2  CHARACTER
3  typ      = 1 2 3 4 5
   nlinks    = NUMMER
   nrechts   = NUMMER
   links     = BEFEHL
   mittig    = BEFEHL
   rechts    = BEFEHL
   range     = ja nein
   language  = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...¹.] {...².}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupchemical
```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\definecollector [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector

\definecolumnbreak [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER

\definecombination [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination

\definecomment [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

\definecomplexorsimple \...
* CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\defineconversionset [...] [...,...] [...]
                                     OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

\definecounter [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter

\definedataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset

\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\definedfont [...]
             OPT
* FONT

\defineeffect [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect

36

```
\defineexpandable [...¹] \...² {...³}
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [..,..⁴..,..]
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   rscale      = NUMMER
    designsize  = default auto
    goodies     = FILE
    range       = NUMMER NAME
    offset      = NUMMER NAME
    check       = ja nein
    zwinge      = ja nein
    features    = NAME
    tf          = TEXT
    bf          = TEXT
    it          = TEXT
    sl          = TEXT
    bi          = TEXT
    bs          = TEXT
    sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...]
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...¹] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...¹] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfiller
```

37

\definefirstline [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

\definefittingpage [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\definefontalternative [...]
* NAME

\definefontfallback [...¹] [...²] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale   = NUMMER
  zwinge   = ja nein
  check   = ja nein
  offset   = NUMMER NAME
  features = NAME
  faktor   = NUMMER

\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [..,..⁴..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale   = NUMMER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies   = FILE
  features   = NAME
  tf   = TEXT
  bf   = TEXT
  it   = TEXT
  sl   = TEXT
  bi   = TEXT
  bs   = TEXT
  sc   = TEXT

\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

38

```
\definefontfeature [....] [....] [..,..⸺³..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language          = NAME
  script            = NAME auto
  mode              = node base auto kein
  liga              = ja nein
  kern              = ja nein
  extrakerns        = ja nein
  tlig              = ja nein
  trep              = ja nein
  missing           = ja nein
  dummies           = ja nein
  analyze           = ja nein
  unicoding         = ja nein
  expansion         = NAME
  protrusion        = NAME
  nostackmath       = ja nein
  realdimensions    = ja nein
  itlc              = ja nein
  textitalics       = ja nein
  mathitalics       = ja nein
  slant             = NUMMER
  extend            = NUMMER
  dimensions        = NUMMER
  boundingbox       = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
  compose           = ja nein
  char-ligatures    = ja nein
  compat-ligatures  = ja nein
  goodies           = FILE
  extrafeatures     = ja nein
  featureset        = NAME
  colorsheme        = NAME
  postprocessor     = NAME
  mathdimensions    = NAME
  keepligatures     = ja nein auto
  devanagari        = ja nein
  features          = ja nein
  tcom              = ja nein
  anum              = ja nein
  mathsize          = ja nein
  decomposehangul   = ja nein
  mathalternatives  = ja nein
  mathgaps          = ja nein
  checkmarks        = ja nein
  NAME              = ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode  = NUMMER
  blockligatures    = ja nein
```

```
\definefontfile [....] [....] [..,..⸺³..,..]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features   = NAME
  fallbacks  = NAME
  goodies    = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [....]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [....] [....] [..,..⸺³..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [....] [....] [..,..⸺³..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [....] [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...¹] [...²]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...¹] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
    oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
    bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definehypenationfeatures [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME
2  characters      = TEXT
   hyphens         = ja alles TEXT
   joiners         = ja alles TEXT
   rightwords      = NUMMER
   hyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin  = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   alternative     = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
   rechtekante     = tex
   rightchars      = wort NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...¹] [...,²...]
1  NAME
2  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
   toggle DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleinteraktionein
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...¹] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                                                OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR NUMMER
3  a = NUMMER
   t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
              OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ...¹ ...²
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...¹] [...²] [...³] {...⁴}
                      OPT     OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1 beide vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
                               OPT
1 beide vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                    OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
                          OPT
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                       OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                          OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                        OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                        OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                          OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
                             OPT
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                                 OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                         OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [..,..⌷..,..]
                          OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

\definemathtriplet $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\definemathunder $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
1 unten vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathunderextensible $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
OPT
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathundertextextensible $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathunstacked $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[.\overset{3}{..}]$
OPT
1 breit
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemeasure $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\definemessageconstant $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* NAME

\definemixedcolumns $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\definemode $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 ja nein behalte

\definemultitonecolor $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{4}{=}..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

\definenamedcolor $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

\definenamedcolor $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$
1 NAME
2 COLOR

\definenamespace $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
   parent = TEXT
   stil = ja nein
   befehl = ja nein liste
   setup = ja nein liste
   set = ja nein liste
   rahmen = ja nein

```
\definenarrower [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\definenote [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
3   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
*   KEY
```

```
\definepage [..¹..] [..²..]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [..¹..] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
    einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

```
\definepagechecker [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...] [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  horizontal vertikal
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\defineplacement [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [....] [...,...] [....]
                                   OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
3  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR
3  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [....] [....]
1  NAME
2  n r d
```

47

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [..] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...,...] [...]
                                OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features    = NAME
  fallbacks   = NAME
  goodies     = NAME
  designsize  = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...,...] [...]
                                    OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
                  OPT
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

48

\definespotcolor [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
     exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER

\definestyleinstance [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.]
                           OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

\definesubformula [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

\definesynonym [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] {...⁴.} {...⁵.}
                            OPT

1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\definesystemattribute [...¹.] [...,²...]
                                 OPT

1 NAME
2 lokal global public private

\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME

\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME

\defineTABLEsetup [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabulation [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\definetextbackground [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
                            OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\definetextflow [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

\definetooltip [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
                     OPT   OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

\definetransparency [...¹.] [...².]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [...¹] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1  NAME
2  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
       exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
   t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...*}
*  NAME
```

```
\definetype [...¹] [...²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
              OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\definetypeface [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [..,..⁶⁼..,..]
                                       OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4  NAME
5  default dtp
6  rscale    = auto NUMMER
   features  = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies   = NAME
   designsize = auto default
   richtung  = beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...¹] [...²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...¹] [...²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                    OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...¹] [...²] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [...¹] [...²] [...³]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
                            OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definiereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\definiereakzent ... ... ...
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definierebefehl ... ...
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierebeschreibung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definierebeschriftung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein
```

```
\definiereblock [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein
```

```
\definierefarbe [..¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1  NAME
2  r  =  NUMMER
   g  =  NUMMER
   b  =  NUMMER
   c  =  NUMMER
   m  =  NUMMER
   y  =  NUMMER
   k  =  NUMMER
   h  =  NUMMER
   s  =  NUMMER
   v  =  NUMMER
   x  =  NUMMER
   a  =  NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
         exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
   t  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definierefarbengruppe [..¹.] [..².] [x:y:z,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  grau rgb cmyk spot
3  TRIPLET
```

```
\definierefarbe [..¹.] [..².]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definierefeld [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [...,⁴...] [..⁵.]
1  NAME
2  radio unter text zeile push check signature
3  NAME
4  NAME
5  NAME
```

```
\definierefeldstapel [..¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴⁼..,..]
                               OPT          OPT
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf    =  FILE
   bf    =  FILE
   it    =  FILE
   sl    =  FILE
   bi    =  FILE
   bs    =  FILE
   sc    =  FILE
   mr    =  FILE
   mrlr  =  FILE
   mrrl  =  FILE
   mb    =  FILE
   mblr  =  FILE
   mbrl  =  FILE
```

```
\definierefliesstextumgebung [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                   OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  default DIMENSION
3  gross         =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   klein         =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   a             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   b             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   c             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   d             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   text          =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   x             =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   xx            =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   script        =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   scriptscript  =  DIMENSION NUMMER
   zeilenabstande =  DIMENSION
   em            =  geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
   *             =  NUMMER
```

\definierefliesstext $[...,^1,...]$ $[...,^2,...]$ $[...,^3,...]$ $[.^4.]$
OPT   OPT
1   NAME default
2   NAME DIMENSION
3   rm ss tt hw cg
4   NAME

\definieregleitobjekt $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..^3=..,..]$
OPT   OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   SINGULAR PLURAL
3   inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definieregleitobjekt $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$
OPT   OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\definierehbox $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION

\definiereinteraktionsmenue $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..^3=..,..]$
OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

\definierekonversion $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$
OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   CSNAME

\definierekonversion $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[...,^3,...]$
OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   TEXT

\definierelabel $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..^3=..,..]$
OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplabel

\definiereliste $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..^3=..,..]$
OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   LISTE
3   inherits: \stellelisteein

\definieren $[.^1.]$ \.^2.. $\{.^3.\}$
OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT

\definierenummerierung $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..^3=..,..]$
OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupenumeration

\definiereoverlay $[...,^1,...]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.]$
OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL

\definierepalette $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
1   NAME
2   NAME = COLOR

53

```
\definierepalette [....] [....]
1  NAME
2  NAME

\definierepapierformat [....] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  breite   = DIMENSION
   hoehe    = DIMENSION
   oben     = BEFEHL
   unten    = BEFEHL
   links    = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   abstand  = DIMENSION
   seite    = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
   papier   = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierepapierformat [....] [...,...] [...,...]
                                               OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3  inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiereprofil [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile

\definiereprogramme [....] [....] [....]
                                    OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

\definierepuffer [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  BUFFER
3  inherits: \stellepufferein

\definierereferenz [....] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE

\definierereferenzformat [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definiereregister [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleregisterein

\definiereschrift [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\definiereschriftstil [...,...] [....]
1  NAME
2  NAME

\definiereschrift [....] [....] [....]
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  NAME
```

```
\definieresortieren [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                                    OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
                                  OPT    OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   PLURAL
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [...¹] [|...²|] [...³] [...⁴]
                                            OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   TEMPLATE
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [...¹] [...²] [|...³|]
                            OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] [...⁶] [...⁷]
                              OPT           OPT    OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3   text marginalie kante
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                               OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
3   inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

\definiereumrahmt [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\definiereumrahmtertext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

\definierezeichen ... ...
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

\definierezusammengestellteliste [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

\delimited [...] [...] {...}
                OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [...] [...] {...}
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...}
               OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\aside [...] {...}
       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT

\blockquote [...] {...}
            OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT

\quotation [...] {...}
           OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT

\quote [...] {...}
       OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT

\speech [...] {...}
        OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT

\depthofstring {...}
* TEXT

\depthonlybox {...}
* CONTENT

```
\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\depthstrut
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\digits {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...
*  NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\directcolored [...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directgetboxlly ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directhighlight {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\directlocalframed [...¹] {...²}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\directselect {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}
                    OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,...}
* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

\doadaptleftskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION

\doadaptrightskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION

\doaddfeature {...,...}
* NAME

\doassign [...] [..=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doassignempty [...] [..=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

\docheckassignment {...}
* TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,...}
* TEXT

\documentvariable {...}
* KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [.²..] [.³..]
1   CSNAME    OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³..]
1   CSNAME        OPT            OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {.²..} {.³..}
1   CSNAME       OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [.¹.] [..²=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.¹..} {.²..}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {.¹..} \.²..
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹. \from ...². \to \.³..
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [.¹..] [.²..]
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [.*..]
*   TEXT       OPT
```

```
\doif {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \...  \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocation {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemeaning \...  \...  {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetopofpage {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
           1      2      3      4
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
           1      2      3      4
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
           1      2      3      4
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
           1      2
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
           1      2      3
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
           1      2      3
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
           1      2      3
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
           1      2      3
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
           1      2      3
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
           1      2      3
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
           1      2      3
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
           1      2
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
           1      2      3
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}
*   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}
```
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\doloopoverlist {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
                          OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
                      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
                          OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [.¹.] \.².
1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,...}
* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {...}
* NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {.̇.} \.̇.. {.̇.}
1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {.̇.} {.̇.}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrightskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \.̇.. [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.]
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
7  TEXT
8  TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \.̇.. [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.]
                          OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
7  TEXT
8  TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \.̇.. [.̇.]
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \.̇.. [.̇.]
                        OPT
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \.̇.. {.̇.}
                             OPT
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                       OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   [-+]NUMMER
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                      OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                              OPT         OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
                           OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

\doublebond

\dowith {...,...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\dowithnextbox {...} \... {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \... {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dowithpargument \...
* CSNAME

\dowithrange {...,...} \...
1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dowithwargument \...
* CSNAME

\dpofstring {...}
* TEXT

\drehen [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \stelledrehenein
2 CONTENT

\duennelinie

\duennerumriss [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein

\dummydigit

\dummyparameter {...}
* KEY

\ETEX

\EveryLine {...}
* BEFEHL

88

```
\EveryPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\efcmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\effect [.¹.] {.².}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\einezeile [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\UNIT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unit
```

```
\unit {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\em
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [...]
*   NUMMER       OPT
```

```
\emspace
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

\enablemode [...,...]
* NAME

\enableoutputstream [...]
* NAME

\enableparpositions

\enableregime [...]
* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
  8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-
  1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-
  8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5
  latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

\enabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME

\enskip

\enspace

\env {...}
* KEY

\envvar {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL

\epos {...}
* NAME

\equaldigits {...}
* TEXT

\erhoehen \...
* CSNAME

\erhoehen cd:parentheses-l
* CSNAME NUMMER

\ersteunterseite

\eTeX

\executeifdefined {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\exitloop

\exitloopnow

\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

```
\expanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\expdoif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {.¹.} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {.¹.} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\externeabbildung [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1   FILE
2   NAME
                OPT        OPT
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\farbbalken [...,ˢ...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\farbe [..¹.] {..².}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\farbewert {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..] {..³.}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {..¹.} {..².}
1   NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {..¹.} {..².}
1   CONTENT
2   NAME
```

```
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}
*   x xx klein gross script scriptscript
```

```
\fastsxsy {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\feature [..¹.] [...,²...]
1   + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2   NAME
```

```
\feature {...} {...,...}
1   + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2   NAME
```

```
\feld [...] [...]
                OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\feldstapel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

\fence

```
\fenced [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\FENCE {...}
*   CONTENT
```

\festesspatium

```
\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   seite NAME
```

```
\fetchallmarks [...]
*   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fetchmark [...] [...]
                 OPT
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   seite NAME
3   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemark [...] [...]
                    OPT
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   seite NAME
3   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   FILE
```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   seite NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fett
```

```
\fettgeneigt
```

```
\fettitalic
```

```
\fieldbody [....] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\figurefilename
```

```
\figurefilepath
```

```
\figurefiletype
```

```
\figurefullname
```

```
\figureheight
```

```
\figurenaturalheight
```

```
\figurenaturalwidth
```

```
\figuresymbol [....] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1   FILE NAME
2   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\figurewidth
```

```
\filename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]
* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                             OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3 breite    = DIMENSION
  n         = NUMMER
  category  = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                           OPT
1 NAME
2 label       = NAME
  keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...] [...]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstrealpage
```

```
\firstrealpagenumber
```

```
\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstsubpagenumber
```

```
\firstuserpage
```

```
\firstuserpagenumber
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..¹..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmten
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fittopbaselinegrid {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\flag {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\floatuserdataparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\flushbox {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\flushboxregister ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\flushcollector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\flushedrightlastline
```

```
\flushlayer [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\flushlocalfloats
```

```
\flushnextbox
```

```
\flushnotes
```

```
\flushoutputstream [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\flushshapebox
```

```
\flushtextflow {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\flushtokens [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\flushtoks \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\folgendeunterseite
```

```
\fontalternative
```

```
\fontbody
```

```
\fontchar {...}
*   NAME
```

\fontcharbyindex {...}
* NUMMER

\fontclass

\fontclassname {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 FONT

\fontface

\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\fontsize

\fontstyle

\footnotetext [...,...] {...}
                  OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\footnotetext [..,..=..,..]
* titel   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE

\forcecharacterstripping

\forcelocalfloats

\forgeteverypar

\forgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\forgetragged

\format [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscale
3 CONTENT

\formel [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
2 CONTENT

\formelnummer [...,...]
                  OPT
* REFERENCE

\foundbox {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

98

```
\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\frameddimension {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\framedparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\freezedimenmacro \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\freezemeasure [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\frenchspacing
```

```
\fromlinenote [...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\frozenhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\frule .. ... .. \relax
*   width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION radius␣DIMENSION line␣DIMENSION type␣TEXT data␣TEXT name␣TEXT
```

```
\GetPar
```

```
\GotoPar
```

```
\Greeknumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\gdefconvertedcommand \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

99

\gefuelltesrechteck $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gefuelltezeile $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein

\geneigt

\geneigtfett

\gestreckt $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \setupstretched OPT
2 TEXT

\getboxfromcache $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $.\overset{3}{.}.$
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxllx $.\overset{*}{.}.$
* CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxlly $.\overset{*}{.}.$
* CSNAME NUMMER

\getbufferdata $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
* BUFFER OPT

\getcommacommandsize $[...,\overset{*}{.}..]$
* BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize $[...,\overset{*}{.}..]$
* BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getdayspermonth $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\getdefinedbuffer $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
* BUFFER

\getdocumentargument $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* NUMMER

```
\getdummyparameters [..,..⹀..,..]
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getemptyparameters [...¹.] [..,..²⹀..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\geteparameters [...¹.] [..,..²⹀..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getexpandedparameters [...¹.] [..,..²⹀..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...¹.] [..,..²⹀..,..]
                                    OPT
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,¹...] [..²..]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER
```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,¹...] [..²..]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {...¹.} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {...¹.} {...²}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {...¹.} {...²}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [...¹.] [..,..²⹀..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
1 NAME                   OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {...¹.} {...².}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {...¹.} {...².}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...¹. {...².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...*
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {...*.}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [...*.]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {...*.}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...*.}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \...¹. {...².} {...³.}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \...¹. {...².} {...³.}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

102

```
\getrandomfloat \...¹ {...²} {...³}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \...¹ {...²} {...³}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \...*
* CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {...*}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [...¹] [...²]
1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {...*}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {...*}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\gettwopassdata {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\getuvalue {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\getvalue {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\getvariable {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\getxparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\gitter [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \basegrid
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\globalenablemode [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\globalletempty \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\globalpopbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpopmacro \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\globalpreventmode [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpushmacro \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\globalswapcounts \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapdimens \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapmacros \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\globalundefine {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\glyphfontfile {...}
*   FONT
```

```
\gobbledoubleempty [...] [...]
                    OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*   TEXT
```

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]
OPT
* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \...
* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]
OPT
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

```
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\grabuntil {...} \.²..
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\graufarbe [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\grave {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grayvalue {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to \.³. \and \.⁴.
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\greeknumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gross ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grotesk
```

```
\groupedcommand {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\gsetboxllx ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gsetboxlly ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gujaratinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gurmurkhinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\haarlinie
```

```
\hairspace
```

```
\halflinestrut
```

```
\halfstrut
```

```
\halfwaybox {...}
*   CONTENT

\handletokens ...¹. \with \...².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME

\handschrift

\hash

\hat {...}
*   CHARACTER

\hauptsprache [...]
*   SPRACHE

\hboxofvbox ...*
*   CSNAME NUMMER

\hboxreference [...,...] {...²}
1   REFERENCE
2   CONTENT

\hboxBOX {...}
*   CONTENT

\hdofstring {...}
*   TEXT

\headhbox ...¹. {...².}
1   TEXT       OPT
2   CONTENT

\headnumbercontent

\headnumberdistance

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

\headsetupspacing

\headtextcontent

\headtextdistance

\headtextwidth

\headvbox ...¹. {...².}
1   TEXT       OPT
2   CONTENT

\headwidth
```

```
\heightanddepthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\heightofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\HELP [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: helptext
```

```
\helptext [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\heutigesdatum [...,...]
* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
  merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\heutigeskopfnummer
```

```
\hglue ...
* DIMENSION
```

```
\hiddencitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\hiddencite [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\highlight [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\HIGHLIGHT {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\highordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hilfetext [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE  OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\hilo [...] {...} {...}
1 links rechts  OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\himilo {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

\hintergrund {...}

* CONTENT

\HINTERGRUND {...}

* CONTENT

instances: hintergrund

\hl [...]

* NUMMER
     OPT

\hoch {...}

* CONTENT

\HIGH {...}

* CONTENT

instances: unitshigh

\unitshigh {...}

* CONTENT

\holebeschriftung [...] [...] [...]
                    1   2   3
                          OPT   OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 seite NAME

3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\holepuffer [...]
              OPT

* BUFFER

\getBUFFER

\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\hphantom {...}

* CONTENT

\hpos {...} {...}
       1   2

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\hsizefraction {...} {...}
                1   2

1 DIMENSION

2 NUMMER

\hsmash {...}

* CONTENT

\hsmashbox ...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\hsmashed {...}

* CONTENT

```
\hspace [...] [...]
1   NAME        OPT        OPT
2   klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

\iftrialtypesetting `...` \else `...` \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\ignoreimplicitspaces

\ignorevalue {...}
* NAME

\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\impliedby

\implies

\imumriss [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\in {...} {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\includemenu [...]
* NAME

\includeversioninfo {...}
* NAME

\incrementcounter [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\incrementedcounter [...]
* NAME

\incrementpagenumber

\incrementsubpagenumber

\incrementvalue {...}
* NAME

\indentation

\infofont

\infofontbold

\inheritparameter [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

```
\inhibitblank
```

```
\initializeboxstack {...}
* NAME
```

```
\inlinebuffer [...,...]
                    OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\inlinedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
                      1       2
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
                          1      2
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\inlinerange [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\innerflushshapebox
```

```
\input {...}
* FILE
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\input ...
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              1      2          3
                     OPT        OPT
1 FILE
2 NUMMER
3 breite    = DIMENSION
  n         = NUMMER
  category  = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \...1 {...2} \...3
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \...1 {...2}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \...1 {...2} \...3
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \...1 {...2}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \...1 {...2} \...3
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \...1 {...2} \...3
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \...1 {...2}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \...1 {...2} \...3 {...4}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \...1 {...2}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \.ˣ..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [.².]
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \.ˣ..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {.ˣ.}
*  NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement .¹.. {.².}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\interaktionsbalken [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\interaktionsknopfe [..,..=..,..] [...,...]
1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
2 seite unterseite REFERENCE
```

```
\interaktionsmenue [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\intertext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {...} {...}
1 normal kein NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\inzeile {...} [...]
            OPT
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\istltdir ...
* TLT TRT
```

```
\istrtdir ...
* TLT TRT
```

```
\italic
```

\italiccorrection

\italicface

\italicfett

\itemtag *[...,...]*   * REFERENCE ^{OPT}

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\Kap {...}   * TEXT

\kalligraphie

\kap {...}   * TEXT

\keeplinestogether {...}   * NUMMER

\keepunwantedspaces

\keinekopfundfusszeilen

\keinspatium

\keinzeilenobenundunten

\kerncharacters *[...]* {...}   1 NUMMER ^{OPT}   2 TEXT

\klein

\kleinfett

\kleinfettgeneigt

\kleinfettitalic

\kleingeneigt

\kleingeneigtfett

\kleinitalicfett

\kleinnormal

\kleintippen

\klonierefeld [...] [...] [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\knopf [..,..⁼..,..] {...} [...]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\BUTTON [..,..⁼..,..] {...} [...]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: button

\COMMENT [...] [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT
instances: comment

\comment [...] [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT

\komponente [...]
* FILE

\komponente ...
* FILE

\konvertierezahl {...} {...}
1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter
  n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals
  abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannnumerals greeknumerals
  Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals
  koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn
  cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3
  continued NAME
2 NUMMER

\kopfnummer [...] [...]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

\kopierefeld [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\koreancirclenumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsc {...}
* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsp {...}
* NUMMER

`\koreanparentnumerals {...}` *****   NUMMER
`\korrigierezwischenraum {...}` *****   CONTENT
`\LAMSTEX`
`\LATEX`
`\LamSTeX`
`\LaTeX`
`\LUAJITTEX`
`\LUATEX`
`\Lua`
`\LuajitTeX`
`\LuaTeX`
\LABELsprache **instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel**
\btxlabelsprache
\headsprache
\labelsprache
\mathlabelsprache
\operatorsprache
\prefixsprache
\suffixsprache
\taglabelsprache
\unitsprache
\LABELtexts $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ 1   KEY 2   TEXT **instances: head label mathlabel**
\headtexts $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ 1   KEY 2   TEXT

```
\labeltexts {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TEXT
```

```
\LABELtext {...}
*   KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\btxlabeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\headtext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\labeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\mathlabeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\operatortext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\prefixtext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\suffixtext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\taglabeltext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\unittext {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\LABEL [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE   OPT       OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\languageCharacters {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\languagecharacters {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\languagecharwidth {...}
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\lastcounter [...] [...]
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\lastcountervalue [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\lastdigit {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\lastlinewidth
```

```
\lastnaturalboxdp
```

```
\lastnaturalboxht
```

```
\lastnaturalboxwd
```

```
\lastpredefinedsymbol
```

```
\lastrealpage
```

```
\lastrealpagenumber
```

```
\lastsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\lastsubpagenumber
```

```
\lasttwodigits {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\lastuserpage
```

```
\lastuserpagenumber
```

```
\lateluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\layeredtext [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {...³} {...⁴}
1 inherits: \setuplayer      OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext    OPT
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\layerheight
```

```
\layerwidth
```

```
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftbottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\lefthbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftLABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\leftheadtext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\leftlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\leftmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\leftline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrighthbox ... {...}
                        OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvbox ... {...}
                        OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvtop ... {...}
                       OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox ... {...}
                        OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvbox ... {...}
                        OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvtop ... {...}
                       OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

`\letbeundefined {...}`   * NAME
`\letcatcodecommand \.¹.. .².. \.³..`   1 CSNAME   2 CHARACTER NUMMER   3 CSNAME
`\letcscsname \.¹.. \csname .².. \endcsname`   1 CSNAME   2 NAME
`\letcsnamecs \csname .¹.. \endcsname \.².. `   1 NAME   2 CSNAME
`\letcsnamecsname \csname .¹.. \endcsname \csname .².. \endcsname`   1 NAME   2 NAME
`\letdummyparameter {.¹..} \.².. `   1 KEY   2 CSNAME
`\letempty \.*..`   * CSNAME
`\letgvalue {.¹..} \.².. `   1 NAME   2 CSNAME
`\letgvalueempty {...}`   * NAME
`\letgvaluerelax {...}`   * NAME
`\letterampersand`
`\letterat`
`\letterbackslash`
`\letterbar`
`\letterbgroup`
`\letterclosebrace`
`\lettercolon`
`\letterdollar`
`\letterdoublequote`
`\letteregroup`

\letterescape
\letterexclamationmark
\letterhash
\letterhat
\letterleftbrace
\letterleftbracket
\letterleftparenthesis
\letterless
\lettermore
\letteropenbrace
\letterpercent
\letterquestionmark
\letterrightbrace
\letterrightbracket
\letterrightparenthesis
\lettersinglequote
\letterslash

\letterspacing `[.¹.]` `{.².}`
1   NUMMER   OPT
2   TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue `{.¹.}` `\.².`
1   NAME
2   CSNAME

\letvalueempty `{.ˣ.}`
*   NAME

\letvaluerelax `{.ˣ.}`
*   NAME

\letzteunterseite

```
\lfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\lhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
* TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\liniendicke
```

```
\links ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\linksbuendig {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..≟..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\localframed [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localhsize
```

```
\localpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpopmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {...}
* NAME
```

```
\locatedfilepath
```

```
\locatefilepath {...}
* FILE
```

```
\locfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\lomihi {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\lowerbox {.¹.} \².. {.³.}
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lowercased {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\lowercasestring ...¹ \to \².. 
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

\lowerleftdoubleninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

```
\LOWHIGH [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1  links rechts
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\LOWMIDHIGH {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lrtbbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  CONTENT
```

```
\ltop ...¹ {.².}
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\luacode {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\luaconditional \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\luaenvironment ..
*  FILE
```

```
\luaexpanded {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\luaexpr {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\luafunction {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

\luajitTeX

`\luamajorversion`

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset {...}` `{...}`
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\luasetup {...}`
* NAME

`\luaTeX`

`\luaversion`

`\METAFONT`

`\METAFUN`

`\METAPOST`

`\MetaFont`

`\MetaFun`

`\MetaPost`

`\MKII`

`\MKIV`

`\MKIX`

`\MKVI`

`\MKXI`

`\MONAT {...}`
* NUMMER

`\MONTHLONG {...}`
* NUMMER

`\MONTHSHORT {...}`
* NUMMER

`\MPanchor {...}`
* NAME

`\MPbetex {...}`
* NAME

`\MPc {...}`
* NAME

```
\MPcode {...} {...}
            OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPcolor {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcoloronly {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcolumn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}
* FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT
1 +
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPlr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPls {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPplus {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvv {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\m [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,¹...] \.².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...*
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\mapfontsize [..1..] [..2..]
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [..1..] [..,..2..=..,..] [..,..3..=..,..] {..4..}
                          OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..1..=..,..] [..,..2..=..,..] {..3..}
                OPT              OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext
```

```
\atleftmargin [..,..1..=..,..] [..,..2..=..,..] {..3..}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT       OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..1..=..,..] [..,..2..=..,..] {..3..}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT       OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..1..=..,..] [..,..2..=..,..] {..3..}
1 referenz = REFERENCE      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..1..=..,..] [..,..2..=..,..] {..3..}
1 referenz = REFERENCE         OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..1..=..,..] [..,..2..=..,..] {..3..}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT       OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..1..=..,..] [..,..2..=..,..] {..3..}
1 referenz = REFERENCE    OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..1..=..,..] [..,..2..=..,..] {..3..}
1 referenz = REFERENCE         OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³}
                    OPT              OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³}
                 OPT             OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³}
                OPT             OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³}
                OPT             OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³}
                    OPT             OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³}
                      OPT             OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³}
                OPT             OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³}
                    OPT             OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³}
                      OPT             OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³}
                   OPT             OPT
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [...¹.] {...²}
                OPT
1  zuruecksetzten alles NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [..*..]
*  NAME
```

135

```
\markpage [..1..] [..2..]
```
1 NAME OPT
2 [-+]NUMMER

```
\mat {...*..}
```
* CONTENT

```
\math [..1..] {..2..}
```
1 NAME OPT
2 CONTENT

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {..1..} {..2..}
```
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [..1..] {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}
```
1 beide vfenced OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {..1..} {..2..}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

```
\doublebar {..1..} {..2..}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\doublebrace {..1..} {..2..}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\doublebracket {..1..} {..2..}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\doubleparent {..1..} {..2..}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\overbarunderbar {..1..} {..2..}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\overbraceunderbrace {..1..} {..2..}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overparentunderparent {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathematik [...] {...}
              OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightarrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                      OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}
                       OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
                     OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
                      OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
               OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

\mLeftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftharpoondown {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftharpoonup {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mleftrightharpoons {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mmapsto {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mRightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrel {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightharpoondown {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightharpoonup {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightleftharpoons {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mrightoverleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\mtriplerel {...¹} {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tequal {...} {...}
1  TEXT   OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
1  TEXT   OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT   OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
1  TEXT   OPT   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT      OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ttriplerel {...} {...}
1 TEXT      OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT      OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT      OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
          1        2
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
          1        2
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
          1        2
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
          1      2
1   TEXT  OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
          1        2
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
          1    2
1   TEXT  OPT  OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
          1        2
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
          1        2
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
          1        2
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
          1        2
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
          1        2
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
          1        2
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
          1        2
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
          1        2
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathfraktur
```

\MATHFRAMED $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.^{2}.\}$
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

\inmframed $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.^{2}.\}$
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

\mcframed $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.^{2}.\}$
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

\mframed $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.^{2}.\}$
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

\mathfunction $\{.^{*}.\}$
* CONTENT

\mathit

\mathitalic

\mathop $\{.^{*}.\}$
* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT $\{.^{*}.\}$
* CONTENT

\mathover $[.^{1}.]$ $\{.^{2}.\}$ $\{.^{3}.\}$
1 oben vfenced
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE $\{.^{*}.\}$
* TEXT

\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE $\{.^{1}.\}$ $\{.^{2}.\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

instances:

\MATHRADICAL $[.^{1}.]$ $\{.^{2}.\}$
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\mathrm

\mathscript

\mathsl

\mathss

\mathtext $.^{1}.$ $\{.^{2}.\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

143

```
\mathtextbf ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtf
```

```
\mathtriplet [...] {...} {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [...] {...} {...} {...}
             OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\mathtt
```

```
\mathunder [...] {...} {...}
           OPT
1   unten vfenced
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```
instances:

```
\MATHUNSTACKED
```

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menueknopf [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1  inherits: \setupbutton
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\menueknopf [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3  TEXT
4  REFERENCE
```

```
\message {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\middlealigned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\midsubsentence
```

```
\minimalhbox ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mittig ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
           OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\moduleparameter {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 KEY
```

```
\molecule {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\monat {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monofett
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\monthlong {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\monthshort {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mtext {...}
* CONTENT

\NormalizeFontHeight \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\NormalizeFontWidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\NormalizeTextHeight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\NormalizeTextWidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\nachunten [...]
* DIMENSION

\namedheadnumber {...}
* ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
* ABSCHNITT

\namedstructureuservariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

\namedstructurevariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT

\naturalhbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\naturalhpack .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\naturalvbox .¹. {.².}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter ... {...}
```
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
```
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
```
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\naturalwd ...
```
* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\negatecolorbox ...
```
* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\negated {...}
```
* TEXT

```
\negemspace
```

```
\negenspace
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \...
```
* CSNAME

```
\newcatcodetable \...
```
* CSNAME

```
\newcounter \...
```
* CSNAME

```
\newevery \... \...
```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

```
\newfrenchspacing
```

```
\newmode {...}
```
* NAME

```
\newsignal \...
```
* CSNAME

```
\newsystemmode {...}
```
* NAME

```
\nextbox
```

```
\nextboxdp
```

```
\nextboxht
```

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [..¹.] *[..².]*

                        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [..*.]
* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

\folgendePARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocitation [..*.]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {..*.}
* REFERENCE

\nocite [..*.]
* REFERENCE

\nocite {..*.}
* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \.¹.. {..².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflocalfloats

\noheightstrut

```
\noindentation
```

```
\noitem
```

```
\nokap {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\nonfrenchspacing
```

```
\nonmathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\normal
```

```
\normalboldface
```

```
\normalframedwithsettings [..,..≞..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\normalitalicface
```

```
\normalizebodyfontsize \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\normalizedfontsize
```

```
\normalizefontdepth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizefontheight \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizefontline \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizefontwidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [...] [...]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [...] [...]
        OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
OPT
2  TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [..,..=..,..]
*  titel     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [..,..=..,..]
*  titel     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [..,..=..,..]
*  titel     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\endnote [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\notragged
```

```
\ntimes {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  NUMMER
```

```
\numberofpoints {...}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\NUMMERIERUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
                OPT      OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\offset [..,..=..,..] {...}
           OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffset
2   CONTENT
```

```
\offsetbox [..,..=..,..] \... {...}
             OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffsetbox
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\ordinalstr {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                                OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
2   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [...] {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                                OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setuplayer
2   inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\ORNAMENT {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [...]` `*` NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [...]` `*` NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [...]` `*` NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [...]` `*` NAME

`\over [...]` `*` REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton [...]` `*` REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}` `*` REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}` `*` FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [...¹] [...²]` 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

`\overloaderror`

`\overset {...¹} {...²}` 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\PDFcolor {...}` `*` NAME

`\PDFETEX`

`\PDFTEX`

\PICTEX

\PiCTeX

\PointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PointsToReal {...} \...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PPCHTEX

\PPCHTeX

\PRAGMA

\PtToCm {...}
* DIMENSION

\pagearea [...] [...] [...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext

\pagebreak [...,...]
* leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
  einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME

\pagefigure [...] [...,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 FILE
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION

\pagegridspanwidth {...}
* NUMMER

\pageinjection [...] [...,..=..,..]
               OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\pageinjection [...,..=..,..] [...,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 inherits: \setuppageinjection
2 KEY = VALUE

\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\paletsize

\PARAGRAPHS

```
\passelayoutan [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
1   NUMMER                OPT
2   hoehe  = max DIMENSION
    zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\passendfeld [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME                OPT
2   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\pdfactualtext {..¹.} {..².}
1   CONTENT
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {..¹.} {..².}
1   CONTENT
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfcolor {..*.}
*   NAME
```

\pdfeTeX

\pdfTeX

\percent

$\texttt{\textbackslash percentdimen}\ \{.\overset{1}{.}.\}\ \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER

\permitcaretescape

\permitcircumflexescape

\permitspacesbetweengroups

$\texttt{\textbackslash persiandecimals}\ \{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
*   NUMMER

$\texttt{\textbackslash persiannumerals}\ \{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
*   NUMMER

$\texttt{\textbackslash phantom}\ \{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
*   CONTENT

$\texttt{\textbackslash phantombox}\ [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
*   breite = DIMENSION
    hoehe = DIMENSION
    tiefe = DIMENSION

$\texttt{\textbackslash pickupgroupedcommand}\ \{.\overset{1}{.}.\}\ \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}\ \{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL

\placeattachments

$\texttt{\textbackslash placebtxrendering}\ [.\overset{1}{.}.]\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
                            OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering

$\texttt{\textbackslash placecitation}\ [.\overset{*}{.}.]$
*   REFERENCE

\placecomments

\placecurrentformulanumber

$\texttt{\textbackslash placedbox}\ \{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
*   CONTENT

\placefloat [..¹..] [...,²,...] [...,³,...] {..⁴..} {..⁵..}
1   SINGULAR
2   split immer links innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbzeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
3   REFERENCE
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT

\placefloatwithsetups [..¹..] [...,²,...] [...,³,...] {..⁴..} {..⁵..}
1   NAME
2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbzeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
3   REFERENCE
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT

\platziereFLOAT [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {..³..} {..⁴..}
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbzeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\platzierechemical [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {..³..} {..⁴..}
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbzeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT

\platzierefigure [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {..³..} {..⁴..}
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbzeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT

\platzieregraphic [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {..³..} {..⁴..}
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbzeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT

\platziereintermezzo [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {..³..} {..⁴..}
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbzeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT

\platzieretable [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placeframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

\placeheadnumber [...]
* ABSCHNITT

\placeheadtext [...]
* ABSCHNITT

\placehelp

\placeinitial [...]
* NAME OPT

\placelayer [...]
* NAME

\placelayeredtext [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

\placelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\placelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\placelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\placelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\placelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\placelistofpublications [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

158

```
\placelistofsorts [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1   SINGULAR                    OPT
2   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\placelistofSORTS [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein  OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein  OPT
```

```
\placelistofsynonyms [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1   SINGULAR                       OPT
2   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein    OPT
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein     OPT
```

```
\placelocalnotes [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1   NAME                    OPT
2   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placement [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..] {...³.}
1   NAME                OPT
2   inherits: \setupplacement
3   CONTENT
```

```
\PLACEMENT [..,..¹=..,..] {...².}
1   inherits: \setupplacement  OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\placenamedfloat [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\placenamedformula [...,¹...] {...².}
1   + - REFERENCE          OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\placenotes [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
1   NAME                 OPT
2   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placepagenumber
```

```
\placepairedbox [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..] {...³.} {...⁴.}
1   NAME                  OPT
2   inherits: \setuppairedbox
3   CONTENT
4   TEXT
```

```
\platzierePAIREDBOX [..,..¹=..,..] {...².} {...³.}
1   inherits: \setuppairedbox  OPT
2   CONTENT
3   TEXT
instances: legend
```

```
\platzierelegend [..,..⸻¹⸻..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1  inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2  CONTENT
3  TEXT
```

```
\placeparallel [..¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                                        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupparallel
```

```
\placerawlist [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\placerenderingwindow [..¹.] [..².]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\platzierebookmarks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT        OPT
1  ABSCHNITT LISTE
2  ABSCHNITT LISTE
3  inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\platziereformel [...,*...]
                      OPT
*  + - REFERENCE
```

```
\platzierefussnoten [..,..*..,..]
                          OPT
*  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platziereliste [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platzierelokalefussnoten [..,..*..,..]
                                OPT
*  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platzierenebeneinander {.¹.} {.².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\platziereregister [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\platziereREGISTER [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stelleregistereinOPT
instances: index
```

```
\platziereindex [..,..*..,..]
                      OPT
*  inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\platziereuntereinander {.¹.} {.².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\platziereunterformel [...,*...]
                           OPT
*  + - REFERENCE
```

```
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                                             OPT
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\platzierecontent [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellelisteein  OPT
```

```
\popattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\popmacro \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\popmode [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\popsystemmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\pos [...,...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\position [..,..=..,..] (...,...) {...}
1   inherits: \stellepositionierenein
2   POSITION
3   CONTENT
```

```
\positionoverlay {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\posten [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stellepostenein
2   TEXT
```

```
\postponenotes
```

```
\predefinedfont [...]
*   FONT
```

```
\predefinefont [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\predefinesymbol [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\prependetoks ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\presetunittext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

\pretocommalist {.¹.} \.².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\prettyprintbuffer {.¹.} {.².}
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

\prevcounter [.¹.] [.².]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\prevcountervalue [.ˢ.]
* NAME

\preventmode [...,ˢ...]
* NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [.¹.] [..,..²⇒..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [.¹.] [..,..²⇒..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...,¹...] \.².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [..,..¹..,..] \.².
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [..,..¹..,..] \.².
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME

163

```
\processbetween {...} \....
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \....
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,...] \....
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,...] \....
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,...] \....
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {...} \....
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {...} \....
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {...} \....
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...]
*   BUFFER            OPT
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processlist {...} {...} {...} \.⁴..
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
3   TEXT
4   CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,...]
                       OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processmonth {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,...] \.²..
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [...]
                    OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [...]
                       OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\produkt [.*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\produkt ..
*   FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] {...}
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   inherits: \setupprofile
3   CONTENT
```

```
\profilegivenbox {...} .².
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\programm [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\projekt [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\projekt ...
*   FILE
```

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\punkt {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\punkt [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupperiods
```

```
\purenumber {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pushattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
*   NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe
*   COLOR
```

```
\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund
*   NAME
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

```
\pushmacro \.*..
*   CSNAME

\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle

\pushmode [...]
*   NAME

\pushoutputstream [...]
*   NAME      OPT

\pushpath [...] ... \poppath
*   PATH

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix
*   + - TEXT

\pushsystemmode {...}
*   NAME

\putboxincache {.1..} {.2..} .3.
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER

\putnextboxincache {.1..} {.2..} \.3.. {.4..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT

\qquad

\quad

\quads [...]
*   NUMMER  OPT

\quarterstrut

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quittypescriptscanning

\ReadFile {...}
*   FILE

\Roemischezahlen {...}
*   NUMMER

\raggedbottom
```

`\raggedcenter`

`\raggedleft`

`\raggedright`

`\raggedwidecenter`

$\raisebox \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \backslash \overset{2}{...} \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

$\randomizetext \{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* TEXT

$\randomnumber \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

$\rawcounter [.\overset{1}{..}] [.\overset{2}{..}]$
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

$\rawcountervalue [.\overset{*}{..}]$
* NAME

$\rawdate [...,\overset{*}{...}]$
* inherits: \heutigesdatum

$\rawdoifelseinset \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{...,\overset{2}{...}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\} \{.\overset{4}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

$\rawdoifinset \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{...,\overset{2}{...}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

$\rawdoifinsetelse \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{...,\overset{2}{...}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\} \{.\overset{4}{..}\}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

$\rawgetparameters [.\overset{1}{..}] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

$\rawprocessaction [.\overset{1}{..}] [..,..\overset{2}{=>}..,..]$
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

$\rawprocesscommacommand [...,\overset{1}{...}] \backslash \overset{2}{..}$
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,...] \.²..
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\rbox .¹. {..².}
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}
1  PATH
2  FILE
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}
1  PATH
2  FILE
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\rechteck [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
                      OPT
```

```
\rechtecke [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
                       OPT
```

```
\rechts ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\rechtsbuendig {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\recursedepth
```

```
\recurselevel
```

```
\recursestring
```

```
\redoconvertfont
```

```
\ref [...] [...]
     1     2
1   default text titel nummer seite realpage
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]
                  1      2      3
                     OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\referenceprefix
```

```
\referenz [...,...] {...}
           1         2
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\referieren (...,...) (...,...) [...]
             1          2         3
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\registerattachment [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1     2
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\registerctxluafile {...} {...}
                     1     2
1   FILE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\registerexternalfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1     2      3
                                OPT    OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\registerfontclass {...}
* NAME

\registerhyphenationexception [....] [....]
                              OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\registerhyphenationpattern [....] [....]
                            OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\registermenubuttons [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\registersort [....] [....]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

\registersynonym [....] [....]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

\registerunit [....] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
2 KEY = VALUE

\REGISTER [....] {..+...+..}
          OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
instances: index

\index [....] {..+...+..}
       OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

\REGISTER [....] {...} {..+...+..}
          OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
instances: index

\index [....] {...} {..+...+..}
       OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

\regular

\relatemarking [....] [....]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME
```

171

\remainingcharacters

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist {...} \.²..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME

\removelastskip

\removelastspace

\removemarkedcontent [...]
*   NAME

\removepunctuation

\removesubstring ...¹ \from ...² \to \.³..
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME

\removetoks ...¹ \from \.²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME

\removeunwantedspaces

\replacefeature [...]
*   NAME

\replacefeature {...}
*   NAME

\replaceincommalist \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER

\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT

\rescan {...}
*   CONTENT

\rescanwithsetup {...¹} {.².}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT

\resetallattributes

\resetandaddfeature [...]
*   NAME

`\resetandaddfeature {...}`   * NAME
`\resetbar`
`\resetboxesincache {...}`   * NAME
`\resetbreakpoints`
`\resetbuffer [...]`   * BUFFER
`\resetcharacteralign`
`\resetcharacterkerning`
`\resetcharacterspacing`
`\resetcharacterstripping`
`\resetcollector [...]`   * NAME
`\resetcounter [.¹.] [.².]`   OPT   1 NAME   2 NUMMER
`\resetdigitsmanipulation`
`\resetdirection`
`\resetfeature`
`\resetflag {...}`   * NAME
`\resetfontcolorsheme`
`\resetfontfallback [.¹.] [.².]`   OPT   1 NAME   2 FONT
`\resetfontsolution`
`\resethyphenationfeatures`
`\resetinjector [...]`   * NAME
`\resetinteractionmenu [...]`   * NAME
`\resetitaliccorrection`

\resetlayer [..]
* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [..]
* NAME

\resetmarker [..]
* NAME

\resetmode {..}
* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [.¹.] [...,²...]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME alles

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \.*.
* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetrecurselevel

\resetreference [..]
* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [..]
* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [..]
* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {..}
* NAME

\resettimer

`\resettrackers`

`\resettrialtypesetting`

`\resetusedsortings [...̇.]`
* SINGULAR

`\resetusedsynonyms [...̇.]`
* SINGULAR

`\resetuserpagenumber`

`\resetvalue {...̇.}`
* NAME

`\resetvisualizers`

`\reshapebox {...̇.}`
* BEFEHL

`\resolvedglyphdirect {.̇¹.} {.̇².}`
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\resolvedglyphstyled {.̇¹.} {.̇².}`
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\restartcounter [.̇¹.] [.̇².] [.̇³.]`

OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

`\restorebox {.̇¹.} {.̇².}`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\restorecatcodes`

`\restorecounter [...̇.]`
* NAME

`\restorecurrentattributes {...̇.}`
* NAME

`\restoreendofline`

`\restoreglobalbodyfont`

`\reusableMPgraphic {.̇¹.} {..,..=²..,..}`

OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuseMPgraphic {.̇¹.} {..,..=²..,..}`

OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuserandomseed`

\revivefeature

\rfence {...}
* **CHARACTER**

\rhbox {...}
* **CONTENT**

\rightbottombox {...}
* **CONTENT**

\rightbox {...}
* **CONTENT**

\righthbox {...}
* **CONTENT**

\rightLABELtext {...}
* **KEY**
instances: head label mathlabel

\rightheadtext {...}
* **KEY**

\rightlabeltext {...}
* **KEY**

\rightmathlabeltext {...}
* **KEY**

\rightline {...}
* **CONTENT**

\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}
1 **BEFEHL**
2 **BEFEHL**

\rightskipadaption

\rightsubguillemot

\righttoleft

\righttolefthbox ... {...}
1 **TEXT** OPT
2 **CONTENT**

\righttoleftvbox ... {...}
1 **TEXT** OPT
2 **CONTENT**

\righttoleftvtop ... {...}
1 **TEXT** OPT
2 **CONTENT**

\righttopbox {...}
* **CONTENT**

```
\ring {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...] [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...] {...} {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox ... {...}
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ... {...}
1 TEXT    OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ...  {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ...  {...}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ...  {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ...  {...}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ...  {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,...]
                 OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\runninghbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansfett
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\savebox {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CONTENT
```

178

\savebtxdataset $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
                    OPT   OPT   OPT

1   NAME
2   FILE
3   dataset = NAME
    typ   = bib lua xml
    datei   = FILE
    kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
                SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig

\savebuffer $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$

*   liste = NAME
    datei = FILE
    prefix = ja nein

\savebuffer $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$

1   BUFFER
2   FILE

\savecounter $[.\overset{*}{..}]$

*   NAME

\savecurrentattributes $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   NAME

\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe

\savenormalmeaning \⌃...

*   CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}\}$

1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NAME
4   CONTENT

\savetwopassdata $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT

\sbox $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

*   CONTENT

\schreibezurliste $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}\}$
                                    OPT

1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   NUMMER
4   TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$
                                         OPT

1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   BEFEHL

\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

\hangul

\hanzi

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\siehREGISTER [...] {..+...+..} {...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index

\siehindex [...] {..+...+..} {...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

\seite [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \pagebreak

\seitenreferenz [...,*...,...]
* REFERENCE

```
\seitenummer
```

```
\select {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.} {...⁶.}
                    OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...].
*   NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ...¹. {...².}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ...¹. {...².}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...].
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...¹.} {...².}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...].
*   zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [...].
*   zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...].
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...].
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]
* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
```

```
\setcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
* zuruecksetzten NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...¹} {...²}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...¹} {...²}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 export nature pdf
3 inline bildschirm mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [...]
*  NAME          OPT
```

```
\setflag {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setfont ...
*  FONT
```

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setgmeasure {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

183

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
                              OPT
* NAME zuruecksetzten
```

```
\setinitial [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [...] [...,...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [...]
* versteckt NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 titel NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..] {...⁴.}
                 OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   links rechts gerade ungerade
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..] {...⁴.}
                            OPT            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..] {...³.}
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..] {...⁴.}
                          OPT            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    breite      = DIMENSION
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
4   TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...*.]
*   filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...*.]
                 OPT
*   [-+]DIMENSION
```

```
\setMPlayer [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..] {...⁴.}
                             OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...¹.} {...².} {..,..³=..,..}
                                         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {..,..⁴=..,..}
                                                      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...¹.} {...².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...¹.] [..²=..]
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...¹] {...²}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...*}
* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...¹] [...,²...] {...³}
                OPT
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...¹] [...,²...] {...³}
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 titel     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 titel     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..=..,..] {..²..}
1   c     = NUMMER
    r     = NUMMER
    option = kein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {...} {...,²,...}
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [..¹.] [..².]
1   NAME                                OPT
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \..¹. {..².} {..³.}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {..¹.} {..².}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setposition {..*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {..¹.} \..². {..³.}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\setpositiondataplus {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {...,⁵,...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {..*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {..¹.} {...,²,...} \..³. {..⁴.}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {..*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\setprofile [..*.]
*   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer
* NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                              OPT
1 NAME
2 label     = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1    = TEXT
  keys:2    = TEXT
  keys:3    = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=..,..]
* n       = NUMMER
  breite  = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zeilen  = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                             OPT
1 NAME
2 label     = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1    = TEXT
  keys:2    = TEXT
  keys:3    = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                     OPT
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 links mittig rechts
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {.¹.} {.².} \³.. {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \³.. {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \³.. {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setupalternativestyles [..,..=..,..]
*   methode = normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   titel       = TEXT
    untertitel  = TEXT
    autor       = TEXT
    datei       = FILE
    name        = NAME
    buffer      = BUFFER
    status      = start stop
    methode     = normal versteckt
    symbol      = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
    breite      = passend DIMENSION
    hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
    tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
    farbe       = COLOR
    textlayer   = NAME
    platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
    abstand     = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]
*   export      = ja FILE
    xhtml       = FILE
    datei       = FILE
    intent      = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
                  ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
                  Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
                  SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
                  PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
    spatium     = ja nein
    xmpfile     = FILE
    formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
                  PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
    niveau      = NUMMER
    option      = immer nie
    profile     = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
          OPT
1   NAME
2   farbe           = COLOR
    fortsetzen      = ja nein alles
    leer            = ja nein
    einheit         = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    order           = vordergrund hintergrund
    liniendicke     = DIMENSION
    methode         = NUMMER
    offset          = NUMMER
    dy              = NUMMER
    max             = NUMMER
    foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    mp              = NAME
    links           = TEXT
    rechts          = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]
*   breite   = DIMENSION
    hoehe    = DIMENSION
    offset   = DIMENSION
    hoffset  = DIMENSION
    voffset  = DIMENSION
    platz    = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
    strecken = ja nein
    seite    = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]
*   zwinge              = ja nein
    nummer              = ja nein
    numberseparatorset  = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter       = BEFEHL
    numberstopper       = BEFEHL
    numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                          ABSCHNITT:alles
    sectionblock        = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx  [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                OPT
1   NAME
2   specification   = default apa aps NAME
    dataset         = default NAME
    befehl          = \...##1
    links           = BEFEHL
    rechts          = BEFEHL
    authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
    etallimit       = NUMMER
    etaldisplay     = NUMMER
    etaloption      = letzte
    abschnitttrenner = initials
    interaktion     = start stop nummer text seite alles
    alternative     = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                      authornum authoryear
    sorttype        = normal reverse
    compress        = ja nein
    default         = default NAME
    stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe           = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset  [...¹,...] [..,..²=..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   language  = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist  [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister  [...¹,...] [..,..²=..,..]
                         OPT
1   NAME
2   status      = start stop
    dataset     = NAME
    field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
    register    = NAME
    methode     = once
    alternative = normalshort invertedshort
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 textstatus     = start stop
  pagestate      = start stop
  seperator      = BEFEHL
  kriterium      = vorig cite hier alles kein
  filter         = TEXT
  specification  = NAME
  titel          = TEXT
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  dataset        = NAME
  methode        = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
  sorttype       = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
  wiederholen    = ja nein
  group          = NAME
  nummerierung   = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

```
\setupbtx [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 status        = start stop
  selbeseite    = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative   = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 faktor    = max NUMMER
  breite    = DIMENSION
  features  = NAME
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 links       = NUMMER
  rechts      = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 strut         = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite        = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe         = passend kein NUMMER
  links         = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts        = passend kein NUMMER
  oben          = passend kein NUMMER
  unten         = passend kein NUMMER
  format        = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation      = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen        = an aus
  rahmenfarbe   = COLOR
  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
  offset        = DIMENSION
  einheit       = DIMENSION
  faktor        = NUMMER
  rahmen        = an aus
  linienfarbe   = COLOR
  fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse       = klein mittel gross
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 rotation  = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel    = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x         = DIMENSION
  y         = DIMENSION
  hoffset   = DIMENSION
  voffset   = DIMENSION
  platz     = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status    = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]
* n = NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 nx         = NUMMER
  ny         = NUMMER
  breite     = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe      = passend DIMENSION
  platz      = links mittig rechts oben unten
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  alternative = label text
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 start               = NUMMER
  counter             = NAME
  methode             = seite
  status              = start stop
  art                 = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
  prefix              = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconversion    = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset           = NAME
  prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberorder         = reverse
  numberseparatorset  = NAME
  numberconversion    = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  typ                 = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
  kriterium           = streng positiv alles
  prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  language        = lokal global SPRACHE
  methode         = font
  wiederholen     = ja nein
  platz           = text absatz marginalie
  links           = BEFEHL
  mittig          = BEFEHL
  rechts          = BEFEHL
  nextleft        = BEFEHL
  nextright       = BEFEHL
  vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  linkerrand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  symstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  symfarbe        = COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 titel           = ja nein
  niveau          = NUMMER
  text            = TEXT
  headcommand     = \...##1
  vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                    kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm      = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite          = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand         = kein DIMENSION
  strecken        = NUMMER
  shrink          = NUMMER
  haengend        = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol     = BEFEHL
  closecommand    = \...##1
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster          = TEXT
  marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..=..,..]
* bidi    = an aus lokal global
  methode = eins zwei default
  fences  = ja nein
  break   = beide vor
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..=..,..]
* vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  metadata:author   = TEXT
  metadata:title    = TEXT
  metadata:subject  = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY               = VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 methode     = kein befehl
  strecken    = NUMMER
  liniendicke = NUMMER
  alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 titel           = ja nein
  nummer          = ja nein
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  titelabstand    = DIMENSION
  titelstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe      = COLOR
  titlecommand    = \...##1
  titleleft       = BEFEHL
  titleright      = BEFEHL
  links           = BEFEHL
  rechts          = BEFEHL
  symbol          = BEFEHL
  starter         = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung    = NAME
  counter         = NAME
  niveau          = NUMMER
  text            = TEXT
  headcommand     = \...##1
  vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                    kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm      = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite          = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand         = kein DIMENSION
  strecken        = NUMMER
  shrink          = NUMMER
  haengend        = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol     = BEFEHL
  closecommand    = \...##1
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster          = TEXT
  marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe       = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..*..,..]
* set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..*..,..]
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
  fliesstext  = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  titel       = TEXT
  untertitel  = TEXT
  autor       = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties  = ja nein
  hyphen      = ja nein
  cssfile     = FILE
  ersteseite  = FILE
  letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   label         = NAME
   seite         = NUMMER
   objekt        = ja nein
   prefix        = TEXT
   methode       = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls      = ja nein
   vorschau      = ja nein
   mask          = kein
   aufloesung    = NUMMER
   farbe         = COLOR
   arguments     = TEXT
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   faktor        = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor       = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor       = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   format        = NUMMER
   xformat       = NUMMER
   yformat       = NUMMER
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   zeilen        = NUMMER
   platz         = lokal global default
   verzeichnis   = PATH
   option        = test rahmen leer
   forgroundcolor = COLOR
   reset         = ja nein
   hintergrund   = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen        = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xmax          = NUMMER
   ymax          = NUMMER
   umrahmen      = an aus
   interaktion   = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext    = DIMENSION
   comment       = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse       = kein media crop trim art
   cache         = PATH
   resources     = PATH
   bildschirm    = FILE
   konversion    = TEXT
   order         = LISTE
   crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
* option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

196

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 start               = NUMMER
  stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe               = COLOR
  typ                 = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values              = TEXT
  default             = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe     = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite              = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = DIMENSION
  tiefe               = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n                   = NUMMER
  symbol              = NAME
  fieldlayer          = NAME
  option              = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                        druckbar auto
  klickin             = REFERENCE
  klickaus            = REFERENCE
  regionin            = REFERENCE
  regionaus           = REFERENCE
  nachtaste           = REFERENCE
  formatieren         = REFERENCE
  validieren          = REFERENCE
  berechnen           = REFERENCE
  focusin             = REFERENCE
  focusout            = REFERENCE
  openpage            = REFERENCE
  closepage           = REFERENCE

\setupfieldcontentframed [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldlabelframed [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfieldtotalframed [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfiller [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 linkerrand  = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode     = lokal global mittig breit
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol      = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR

\setupfirstline [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 pagestate  = start stop
  befehl     = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format     = NUMMER
  papier     = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  platz           = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                    linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehrtolerant
                    kein default
  befehl          = \...##1
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  textbefehl      = \...##1
  vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  headseparator   = TEXT
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  obenoffset      = DIMENSION
  untenoffset     = DIMENSION
  nummer          = ja nein kein
  group           = TEXT
  linkerrand      = DIMENSION
  rechterrand     = DIMENSION
  innermargin     = DIMENSION
  outermargin     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite          = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite       = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite       = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector  = NAME
  faktor  = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links  = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies   = FILE
  solution  = NAME
  less      = NAME
  more      = NAME
  methode   = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [..,..=..,..]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 platz           = links rechts
  ausrichtung     = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  split           = ja nein seite
  strut           = ja nein
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  links           = BEFEHL
  rechts          = BEFEHL
  vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  farbe           = COLOR
  nummernstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe    = COLOR
  option          = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand      = DIMENSION
  rechterrand     = DIMENSION
  alternative     = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter         = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen          = nummer
  haengend        = kein auto
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup        = NAME
  catcodes        = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  leftoffser    = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset    = DIMENSION
  untenoffset   = DIMENSION
  zeilekorrektur = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtable [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  innen         = BEFEHL
  platz         = links rechts mittig kein
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative   = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuphigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl = ja nein
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  muster    = TEXT
  text      = TEXT
  breite    = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator = BEFEHL
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  kopfstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 n       = NUMMER
  m       = NUMMER
  vor     = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = zeile DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  font    = FONT
  text    = TEXT
  platz   = marginalie text
  methode = erste letzte auto kein
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]
*  text immer global kein
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...] [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT       OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  jede NUMMER
3  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
   passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten
   eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4  vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   vorkopf         = BEFEHL
   nachkopf        = BEFEHL
   linkertext      = BEFEHL
   rechtertext     = BEFEHL
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   faktor          = NUMMER
   schritt         = DIMENSION
   breite          = DIMENSION
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start           = NUMMER
   symausrichtung  = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol          = NAME
   n               = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   innen           = BEFEHL
   befehl          = CSNAME
   posten          = NUMMER
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol     = ja nein
   textdistance    = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner    = ja nein
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe       = COLOR
   beschrstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe     = COLOR
   symstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe        = COLOR
   gritter         = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER        OPT
2   vor              = BEFEHL
    nach             = BEFEHL
    zwischen         = BEFEHL
    vorkopf          = BEFEHL
    nachkopf         = BEFEHL
    linkertext       = BEFEHL
    rechtertext      = BEFEHL
    links            = BEFEHL
    rechts           = BEFEHL
    faktor           = NUMMER
    schritt          = DIMENSION
    breite           = DIMENSION
    abstand          = DIMENSION
    option           = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                       imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                       wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                       NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
    marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrand       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    start            = NUMMER
    symausrichtung   = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
    symbol           = NAME
    n                = NUMMER
    ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
    innen            = BEFEHL
    befehl           = CSNAME
    posten           = NUMMER
    maxbreite        = DIMENSION
    itemalign        = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
    alignsymbol      = ja nein
    textdistance     = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
    setzetrenner     = ja nein
    stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe            = COLOR
    kopfstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe        = COLOR
    beschrstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    beschrfarbe      = COLOR
    symstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    symfarbe         = COLOR
    gritter          = inherits: \definegridsnapping
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...,..] [...,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   jede NUMMER        OPT        OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\stelleitemize [...,..] [...,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   jede NUMMER        OPT        OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                OPT
2 titel             = ja nein
  nummer            = ja nein
  nummerbefehl      = \...##1
  titelabstand      = DIMENSION
  titelstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe        = COLOR
  titlecommand      = \...##1
  titleleft         = BEFEHL
  titleright        = BEFEHL
  links             = BEFEHL
  rechts            = BEFEHL
  symbol            = BEFEHL
  starter           = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner  = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung      = NAME
  counter           = NAME
  niveau            = NUMMER
  text              = TEXT
  headcommand       = \...##1
  vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  zwischen          = BEFEHL
  alternative       = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                      kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
  ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen         = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm        = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
  breite            = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand           = kein DIMENSION
  strecken          = NUMMER
  shrink            = NUMMER
  haengend          = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol       = BEFEHL
  closecommand      = \...##1
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  muster            = TEXT
  marginalie        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR
  kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe         = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME              OPT
2 status          = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
  option          = test
  seite           = NUMMER
  breite          = DIMENSION
  hoehe           = DIMENSION
  region          = NAME
  rotation        = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  position        = ja nein overlay
  hoffset         = max DIMENSION
  voffset         = max DIMENSION
  offset          = DIMENSION
  dx              = DIMENSION
  dy              = DIMENSION
  sx              = NUMMER
  sy              = NUMMER
  x               = DIMENSION
  y               = DIMENSION
  winkel          = links mittig rechts oben unten
  platz           = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  zeile           = NUMMER
  spalte          = NUMMER
  richtung        = normal reverse
  doppelseitig    = ja nein
  methode         = passend overlay
  wiederholen     = ja
  voreinstellung  = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

203

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2  text marginalie kante
3  status     = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   strut       = ja nein
   n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe = COLOR
   rechterfarbe = COLOR
   breite      = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  platz      = links rechts beide
   bereich    = links rechts lokal
   mp         = NAME
   hoehe      = DIMENSION
   tiefe      = DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   textstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe  = COLOR
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  compress           = ja nein
   compressmethod     = separator trenner spatium
   compressseparator  = BEFEHL
   compressdistance   = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinetable [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
1  r c                  OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen        = passend NUMMER
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   strecken      = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite     = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks        = NUMMER
   n             = NUMMER
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   nx            = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   hintergrund   = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xheight       = max DIMENSION
   xdepth        = max DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   befehl        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   breite        = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   strecken      = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..*=..,..]
* vor     = BEFEHL
  nach    = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
                          OPT
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
          OPT
1  NAME
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

205

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..⁼..,..]
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 formatieren     = metafun mpost
  initializations = ja nein
  setups          = NAME
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  extensions      = ja nein
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 status     = start stop
  breite     = DIMENSION
  vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  oben       = BEFEHL
  unten      = BEFEHL
  platz      = links rechts mittig imrand
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 strut       = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  befehl      = \...##1
  breite      = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  anchor      = region text
  platz       = links rechts innen aussen
  methode     = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
  category    = default kante
  bereich     = lokal global
  option      = text absatz
  marginalie  = lokal normal marginalie kante
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold   = DIMENSION
  zeile       = NUMMER
  stack       = ja fortsetzten
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR

\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  m           = NUMMER
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  nummer      = auto
  seperator   = TEXT
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  platz       = oben center unten normal
  gritter     = math nein

\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  strut          = ja nein
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 openup         = ja nein
  symbolset      = NAME
  functionstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact        = ja nein
  ausrichtung    = l2r r2l
  bidi           = ja nein
  sygreek        = normal italic kein
  lcgreek        = normal italic kein
  ucgreek        = normal italic kein
  italics        = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
  autopunctuation = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups         = NAME
  domain         = NAME zuruecksetzten
  textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe      = COLOR
  functioncolor  = COLOR
  integral       = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default        = normal italic
  fraction       = ams ctx
  ampersand      = normal

\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl   = ja nein
  links    = NUMMER
  mittig   = NUMMER
  rechts   = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe    = COLOR
  status   = auto
  methode  = auto
  groesse  = NUMMER
  faktor   = kein auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER

\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 obenabstand    = DIMENSION
  abstandunten   = DIMENSION
  marginalie     = DIMENSION
  farbe          = COLOR
  strut          = ja nein math tight
  alternative    = innen aussen beide
  linie          = ja nein auto
  links          = NUMMER
  rechts         = NUMMER
  liniendicke    = DIMENSION
  mathstyle      = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand        = nein kein overlay
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences         = NAME

\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 links        = BEFEHL
  rechts       = BEFEHL
  strut        = ja nein NUMMER
  ausrichtung  = links mittig rechts normal
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  simplecommand = TEXT
  platz        = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME

\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME

\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  topcommand    = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp            = NAME
  mpheight      = DIMENSION
  mpdepth       = DIMENSION
  mpoffset      = DIMENSION
  farbe         = COLOR
  hoffset       = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  minhoehe      = DIMENSION
  mindepth      = DIMENSION
  mathclass     = rel ord
  offset        = min max normal
  platz         = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut         = ja nein
  alternative   = normal default mp
  minbreite     = DIMENSION
  abstand       = DIMENSION
  moffset       = DIMENSION
  order         = normal reverse
  mathlimits    = ja nein

\setupmathstyle [...,...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 gritter      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke  = DIMENSION
  methode      = otr box
  vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMMER
  maxhoehe     = DIMENSION
  maxbreite    = DIMENSION
  schritt      = DIMENSION
  profile      = NAME
  ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups       = NAME
  ausgleichen  = ja nein
  splitmethod  = kein fest
  alternative  = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator    = linie
  strut        = ja nein
  farbe        = COLOR
  linienfarbe  = COLOR
  richtung     = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupmodule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 FILE
2 test = ja nein
  KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 titel           = ja nein
  nummer          = ja nein
  typ             = note
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  titelabstand    = DIMENSION
  titelstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe      = COLOR
  titlecommand    = \...##1
  titleleft       = BEFEHL
  titleright      = BEFEHL
  links           = BEFEHL
  rechts          = BEFEHL
  symbol          = BEFEHL
  starter         = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung    = NAME
  counter         = NAME
  niveau          = NUMMER
  text            = TEXT
  headcommand     = \...##1
  vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                    kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm      = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite          = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand         = kein DIMENSION
  strecken        = NUMMER
  shrink          = NUMMER
  haengend        = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol     = BEFEHL
  closecommand    = \...##1
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster          = TEXT
  marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe       = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter

\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 interaktion      = ja nein nummer text alles
  symbolcommand    = \...##1
  textbefehl       = \...##1
  indikator        = ja nein
  textseparator    = BEFEHL
  breite           = DIMENSION
  hoehe            = DIMENSION
  abstand          = DIMENSION
  rulecommand      = BEFEHL
  linie            = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
  split            = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
  faktor           = NUMMER
  platz            = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
  folgende         = BEFEHL
  n                = NUMMER
  linienfarbe      = COLOR
  liniendicke      = DIMENSION
  setups           = NAME
  zeilenabstande   = NAME
  absatz           = ja nein
  vor              = BEFEHL
  nach             = BEFEHL
  zwischen         = BEFEHL
  bereich          = seite
  spaltenabstand   = DIMENSION
  fortsetzen       = ja nein
  alternative      = gritter fest spalten note kein
  kriterium        = seite
  fliesstext       = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  anchor           = folgende
  vorspatium       = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween   = inherits: \blanko
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupnotes  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset  [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox  [..,..=..,..]
* x              = DIMENSION
  y              = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset     = DIMENSION
  untenoffset    = DIMENSION
  methode        = fest
  breite         = DIMENSION
  hoehe          = DIMENSION
  tiefe          = DIMENSION
  platz          = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine  [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine  [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  zeilen   = NUMMER
   offset   = DIMENSION
   methode  = 0 1 2 3
   vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  n        = NUMMER
   nlinks   = NUMMER
   nrechts  = NUMMER
   breite   = DIMENSION auto
   abstand  = DIMENSION
   zeilen   = NUMMER
   maxbreite = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe = DIMENSION
   richtung = normal reverse
   seite    = inherits: \seite
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  status      = start stop wiederholen
   x           = NUMMER
   y           = NUMMER
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   clipoffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [..¹.] [..².]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  n    = NUMMER
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  status      = vorig folgende NUMMER
   wartezeit   = ja nein
   alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
   seite       = inherits: \seite
   pagestate   = start stop
   n           = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

212

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
1 seite papier   OPT       OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  platz      = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
  n          = NUMMER
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  breite     = DIMENSION
  hoehe      = DIMENSION
  maxbreite  = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe   = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\stellelegend [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuppaper [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups      = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [...]
1 zuruecksetzten jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups    = NAME
  start     = NUMMER
  n         = NUMMER
  kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol  = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  links        = BEFEHL
  rechts       = BEFEHL
  gritter      = inherits: \snaptogrid
  zeilekorrektur = an aus
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  marginalie   = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
  n      = NUMMER
  min    = NUMMER
  max    = NUMMER
  text   = TEXT
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  tiefe  = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 status = start stop
  links  = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 hoehe   = DIMENSION
  tiefe   = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  faktor  = NUMMER
  zeilen  = NUMMER
  methode = streng fest kein
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 label    = * NAME
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  typ      = default text titel nummer seite realpage
  setups   = NAME
  autocase = ja nein
  text     = TEXT
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME ABSCHNITT                OPT    OPT
2 default
3 prefix              = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconversion    = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset           = NAME
  prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion    = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupregisters [...¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER    OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\setupregisters [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME              OPT       OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
1 NAME                      OPT
2 openpageaction  = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupruby [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
1 NAME            OPT
2 platz       = oben links rechts
  ausrichtung = auto flushleft mittig flushright
  strecken    = ja nein
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  abstand     = kein DIMENSION
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setups [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
1 NAME             OPT
2 format      = NUMMER
  xformat     = NUMMER
  yformat     = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = ja nein
  zeilen      = NUMMER
  faktor      = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor     = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor     = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  s           = NUMMER
  sx          = NUMMER
  sy          = NUMMER
  equalwidth  = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter     = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 methode      = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features     = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  einheit    = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode    = NUMMER
  dy         = NUMMER
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 liniendicke       = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe       = COLOR
  alternative       = NUMMER
  obenoffset        = DIMENSION
  untenoffset       = DIMENSION
  abstand           = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  niveau            = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..⁼..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste   = NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  setups   = NAME
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...]
              OPT
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 methode = befehl
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsynctex [..,..⁼..,..]
*  status   = start stop
   methode  = min max
```

```
\setups {...,*...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
1  r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
                  OPT        OPT
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras            = BEFEHL
   links             = BEFEHL
   rechts            = BEFEHL
   kopffarbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand    = DIMENSION
   maxbreite         = DIMENSION
   setups            = NAME
   textbreite        = DIMENSION lokal
   split             = ja nein wiederholen auto
   kopfzeile         = wiederholen
   option            = strecken tight
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   selbeseite        = vor nach beide
   spaceinbetween    = inherits: \blanko
   splitoffset       = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter    = ja nein
   alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   abstand           = DIMENSION
   farbe             = COLOR
   stil              = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..⁼..,..]
*  inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  formatieren       = TEMPLATE kein
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   abstand           = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
   blanko            = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                       weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                       quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                       NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                       category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
   kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   hintergrundfarbe   = COLOR
   foregroundcolor   = COLOR
   foregroundstyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
   ausrichtung       = links mittig rechts dimension
   linie             = zeile normal
   linienfarbe       = COLOR
   liniendicke       = DIMENSION
   fliesstext        = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen         = ja nein
   split             = ja nein wiederholen auto
   einheit           = DIMENSION
   marginalie        = DIMENSION
   innen             = BEFEHL
   EQ                = BEFEHL
   kopfzeile         = ja wiederholen text
   rahmen            = an aus
   titel             = TEXT
   keeptogether      = ja nein
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = auto
```

```
\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 status             = start stop
  platz              = text absatz immer kein
  kriterium          = NUMMER
  alternative        = NUMMER
  mp                 = NAME
  methode            = NAME
  hintergrund        = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe   = COLOR
  winkel             = rechteckig rund
  niveau             = NUMMER
  hintergrundoffset  = DIMENSION
  vor                = BEFEHL
  nach               = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strich             = NUMMER
  radius             = DIMENSION
  rahmen             = an aus
  rahmenfarbe        = COLOR
  liniendicke        = DIMENSION
  voffset            = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset       = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset         = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset        = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe              = COLOR
```

```
\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 methode     = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language    = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order       = reverse normal
  seperator   = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium     = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status       = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  status   = start stop
  export   = ja nein
  druckbar = ja nein
  bereich  = lokal global
  methode  = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
* inherits: \vspacing      OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]
* default   = versteckt kein text
  compress  = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  textbreite          = DIMENSION lokal
   fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   spaceinbetween      = inherits: \blanko
   option              = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
   texthoehe           = DIMENSION
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile           = wiederholen
   fusszeile           = wiederholen
   liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   splitoffset         = DIMENSION
   selbeseite          = vor nach beide
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
* FONT      OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
  reset  = BEFEHL
  KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME                    OPT
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
* NAME                    OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME                    OPT
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
* NAME
```
OPT

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME
  dataset      = NAME
  field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                 journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                 school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```
OPT

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
* NAME
```
OPT

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
* rotation      = NUMMER
  specification = NAME
```
OPT

```
\showbtxfields [...]
* NAME
```
OPT

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
* TEXT
```
OPT

```
\showbtxtables [...]
* TEXT
```
OPT

```
\showchardata {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsinmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

```
\showfont [...] [...,...]
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
```
OPT

221

\showfontdata
\showfontexpansion
\showfontitalics
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...,[*]...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
\showfontstyle [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...] 1 inherits: \stellefliesstextein _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT} 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER
\showglyphdata
\showglyphs
\showgridsnapping
\showhelp {...¹.} [..².] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
\showhyphenationtrace [..¹.] [..².] 1 SPRACHE _{OPT} 2 TEXT
\showhyphens {...[*].} * TEXT
\showinjector [...,[*]...] * NAME _{OPT}
\showjustification
\showkerning {...[*].} * TEXT
\showlayoutcomponents
\showligature {...[*].} * TEXT
\showligatures [..[*].] * FONT
\showlogcategories
\showmargins

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3  TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\showsymbolset [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\showvariable {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\showwarning {...} {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3  CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3  CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT              OPT
1   FILE
2   offset  = DIMENSION
    hoffset = DIMENSION
    voffset = DIMENSION
    breite  = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = DIMENSION
    n       = NUMMER
3   offset  = DIMENSION
    hoffset = DIMENSION
    voffset = DIMENSION
    breite  = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = DIMENSION
    n       = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallbodyfont
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [....] {....}
1   w h d t OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashedhbox ... {....}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox ... {....}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [....] \... {....}
1   normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
    min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,...] \... {....}
1   inherits: \definegridsnapping
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [....] [....]
1   ABSCHNITT
2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..]
*   alternative = horizontal vertikal
    breite      = DIMENSION
    hoehe       = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    m           = NUMMER
```

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {....} {....}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\someplace {....} {....} {....} {....} {....} [....]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [....] {....}
1   NAME        OPT
2   CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\logo [....] {....}
1   NAME        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\spalte [...,*...]
*  inherits: \columnbreak
```

```
\spanishNumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\spanishnumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\spatium
```

```
\spiegeln {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\splitatasterisk ...¹ \.²... \.³..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolon ...¹ \.².. \.³..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolons ...¹ \.².. \.³..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcomma ...¹ \.².. \.³..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitatperiod ...¹ \.².. \.³..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitdfrac {...¹} {...²}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\splitfilename {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\splitfrac {...¹} {...²}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\splitoffbase
```

```
\splitofffull
```

```
\splitoffkind
```

```
\splitoffname
```

```
\splitoffpath
```

```
\splitoffroot
```

```
\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\splitofftype
```

```
\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
4  CSNAME
```

```
\sprache [...]
*  SPRACHE
```

```
\LANGUAGE
```

```
\spreadhbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\sqrt  [....] {....}
1  TEXT  OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\stackrel {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\startabbildung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopabbildung
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\startabsatz [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopabsatz
             OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startSECTION [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopSECTION
                  OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT  OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\startchapter [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopchapter
                  OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT  OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startpart [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppart
                       OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsection
                         OPT          OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubject
                         OPT          OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsection
                            OPT          OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubject
                            OPT          OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection
                               OPT          OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject
                               OPT          OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
                                  OPT          OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
                              OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                                 OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
                                 OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\starttitle [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoptitle
                    OPT              OPT
1   titel       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startalignment [...,...] ... \stopalignment
*   inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\startallmodes [...,...] ... \stopallmodes
*   NAME
```

```
\startATTACHMENT [..¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopATTACHMENT
                   OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\startattachment [..¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopattachment
                   OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbar [..*.] ... \stopbar
*   NAME
```

```
\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                          OPT
*   titel     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    liste     = TEXT
    referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {..².} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                         OPT     OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\startbitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage
*   farbe  = rgb cmyk grau
    breite = DIMENSION
    hoehe  = DIMENSION
    x      = NUMMER
    y      = NUMMER
```

```
\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
*   NAME
```

```
\startcatcodetable \... ... \stopcatcodetable
*   CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
*   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [...1.] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopchemical
                     OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
*   knockout overprint kein
```

```
\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly
*   COLOR
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
*   NAME
```

```
\startcolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnspan
*   inherits: \setupcolumnspan
                             OPT
```

```
\startcombination [...1.] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stopcombination
                        OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [...1.] [...2.] ... \stopcombination
                        OPT    OPT
1   NAME
2   N*M
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startctxfunction ... ... \stopctxfunction
*   NAME
```

\startctxfunctiondefinition ...̇ ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition

* NAME

\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor

\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper

---

$\startdelimited\ [.\overset{1}{.}.]\ [.\overset{2}{.}.]\ [...\overset{3}{,}...]\ ...\ \stopdelimited$

OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

$\startdelimitedtext\ [.\overset{1}{.}.]\ [.\overset{2}{.}.]\ [...\overset{3}{,}...]\ ...\ \stopdelimitedtext$

OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

$\startDELIMITEDTEXT\ [.\overset{1}{.}.]\ [...\overset{2}{,}...]\ ...\ \stopDELIMITEDTEXT$

OPT OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

$\startaside\ [.\overset{1}{.}.]\ [...\overset{2}{,}...]\ ...\ \stopaside$

OPT OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

$\startblockquote\ [.\overset{1}{.}.]\ [...\overset{2}{,}...]\ ...\ \stopblockquote$

OPT OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

$\startquotation\ [.\overset{1}{.}.]\ [...\overset{2}{,}...]\ ...\ \stopquotation$

OPT OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

$\startquote\ [.\overset{1}{.}.]\ [...\overset{2}{,}...]\ ...\ \stopquote$

OPT OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

$\startspeech\ [.\overset{1}{.}.]\ [...\overset{2}{,}...]\ ...\ \stopspeech$

OPT OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger

\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath

\startdmath ... \stopdmath

\startdocument $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ **... \stopdocument**

OPT

* inherits: \setupdocument

\starteffect $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ **... \stopeffect**

* NAME

$\startEFFECT\ ...\ \stopEFFECT$

\startelement $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ **... \stopelement**

OPT

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

231

```
\startembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopembeddedxtable
                                  OPT
*   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
                         OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded
```

```
\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect
```

```
\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
*   CSNAME
```

```
\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection
*   NAME
```

```
\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe
*   COLOR
```

```
\startfest [...] ... \stopfest
               OPT
*   tief mittig hoch hoti default
```

```
\startfittingpage [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startFITTINGPAGE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
                               OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage
```

```
\startMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMPpage
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
                             OPT
```

```
\startTEXpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXpage
*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
                              OPT
```

```
\startfloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
                                   OPT
*   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination
                          OPT
*   N*M NAME
```

```
\startFLOATtext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopFLOATtext
1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
    linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
    [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
    haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
    fusszeile
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

\startchemicaltext [...,^1...] [...,^2...] {...^3.} ... \stopchemicaltext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startfiguretext [...,^1...] [...,^2...] {...^3.} ... \stopfiguretext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startgraphictext [...,^1...] [...,^2...] {...^3.} ... \stopgraphictext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startintermezzotext [...,^1...] [...,^2...] {...^3.} ... \stopintermezzotext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\starttabletext [...,^1...] [...,^2...] {...^3.} ... \stoptabletext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont

* FONT   OPT

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass

* jede NAME

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution

* NAME

\startformel [...,*...] ... \stopformel

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startformeln [...,*...] ... \stopformeln

* + - REFERENCE   OPT

\startformel [..,..=..,..] ... \stopformel

* option   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
gritter   = inherits: \snaptogrid

233

```
\startFORMULAformula [...,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
instances: sp sd mp md
```

```
\startmdformula [...,...] ... \stopmdformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\startmpformula [...,...] ... \stopmpformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\startsdformula [...,...] ... \stopsdformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\startspformula [...,...] ... \stopspformula
*   gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\startframedcell [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedcell
*   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent
*   NAME aus
```

```
\startframedrow [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedrow
*   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\startframedtable [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedtable
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber
```

```
\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping
*   normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
    min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
```

```
\startgridsnapping [...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping
*   inherits: \definegridsnapping
```

```
\starthaengend [..,..=..,..] {...} ... \stophaengend
1 abstand  = DIMENSION
  n        = NUMMER
  platz    = links rechts
2 CONTENT
```

```
\starthaengend [...] {...} ... \stophaengend
1 links rechts
2 CONTENT
```

```
\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox
```

```
\starthboxregister ... ... \stophboxregister
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP
*   REFERENCE
instances: helptext
```

\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext

* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight

* NAME

\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext

* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

\starthintergrund [..,..=..,..] ... \stophintergrund

* inherits: \stellehintergrundein

\startHINTERGRUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopHINTERGRUND

* inherits: \stellehintergrundein

instances: hintergrund

\starthyphenation [...,...] ... \stophyphenation

* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

\startimath ... \stopimath

\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext

* NAME

\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT

\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion

* versteckt NAME

\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue

* NAME

\startinterface ... ... \stopinterface

* alles SPRACHE

\startintertext ... \stopintertext

\startitemgroup [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroup

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startITEMGROUP [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopITEMGROUP

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

\startitemize [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemize

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\startJScode ... ... \stopJScode

1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

\startJSpreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSpreamble
1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later

\startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
* blanko
  OPT

\startknockout ... \stopknockout

\startCOMMENT [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopCOMMENT
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment

\startcomment [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopcomment
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

\startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *

\startkomponente ..* ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *

\startkopf [...,¹...] {.²..} ... \stopkopf
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

\startLABELtext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopLABELtext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\startbtxlabeltext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startheadtext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopheadtext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startlabeltext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoplabeltext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startmathlabeltext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopmathlabeltext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startoperatortext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopoperatortext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startprefixtext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopprefixtext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startsuffixtext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopsuffixtext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

```
\starttaglabeltext [...] [...] ... \stoptaglabeltext
                      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY
```

```
\startunittext [...] [...] ... \stopunittext
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY
```

```
\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout
*  NAME
```

```
\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment
*  links mittig rechts max
```

```
\startlinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplinecorrection
*  blanko inherits: \blanko      OPT
```

```
\startlinefiller [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplinefiller
                        OPT
1  filler NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\startLINENOTE [...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\startlinenote [...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
                      OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  fortsetzen  =  ja nein
   start       =  NUMMER
   schritt     =  NUMMER
   methode     =  seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering
                      OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  fortsetzten NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
\startlinetablecell [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
*  inherits: \setuplinetable    OPT
```

```
\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead
```

```
\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig
```

```
\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes
```

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
*  blanko inherits: \blanko          OPT
```

\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes

* NAME

\startlocalsetups [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².] ... \stoplocalsetups

OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME

\startlocalsetups .̇.. ... \stoplocalsetups

* NAME

\startlua ... \stoplua

\startluacode ... \stopluacode

\startluaparameterset [.̇.] ... \stopluaparameterset

* NAME

\startluasetups [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².] ... \stopluasetups

OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME

\startluasetups .̇.. ... \stopluasetups

* NAME

\startMPclip {.̇.} ... \stopMPclip

* NAME

\startMPcode {.̇.} ... \stopMPcode

* NAME   OPT

\startMPdefinitions {.̇.} ... \stopMPdefinitions

* NAME   OPT

\startMPdrawing [.̇.] ... \stopMPdrawing

* -   OPT

\startMPenvironment [.̇.] ... \stopMPenvironment

* zuruecksetzten global + OPT

\startMPextensions {...,...} ... \stopMPextensions

* NAME   OPT

\startMPinclusions [.̇.¹.] {.̇.².} ... \stopMPinclusions

1 +   OPT   OPT
2 NAME

\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations

\startMPpositiongraphic {.̇.} {...,²...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic

OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\startMPpositionmethod {.̇.} ... \stopMPpositionmethod

* NAME

\startMPrun {.̇.} ... \stopMPrun

* NAME   OPT

\startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie
* NUMMER   OPT

\startmarginallinie [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmarginallinie
* inherits: \setupmarginrule   OPT

\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock
* NAME   OPT

\startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent
* zuruecksetzten alles NAME   OPT

\startMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment   OPT
instances: align mathalignment

\startalign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopalign
* inherits: \setupmathalignment   OPT

\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathalignment
* inherits: \setupmathalignment   OPT

\startMATHCASES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHCASES
* inherits: \setupmathcases   OPT
instances: cases mathcases

\startcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcases
* inherits: \setupmathcases   OPT

\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathcases
* inherits: \setupmathcases   OPT

\startMATHMATRIX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix   OPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix

\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix   OPT

\startmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix   OPT

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,...] ... \stopmathstyle
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\startmatrices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix   OPT

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

239

```
\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^OPT

instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\startboxedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^OPT
```

```
\startitemgroupcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns    OPT
```

```
\startmode [...,...] ... \stopmode
* NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...,...] {...} ... \stopmodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule ... ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startnamedsection [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnamedsection
                             OPT        OPT
1 ABSCHNITT
2 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,...] {...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
                              OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [...,...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]links [-+]mittig[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
```

```
\startNARROWER [...,...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]links [-+]mittig[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
*                            OPT
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut  = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...,...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE       OPT

instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopNOTE
* titel    = TEXT   OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopendnote
* titel    = TEXT       OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfootnote
* titel    = TEXT     OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...,...] ... \stopendnote
* REFERENCE       OPT
```

```
\startfootnote [...,...] ... \stopfootnote
* REFERENCE       OPT
```

```
\startnotmode [...,...] ... \stopnotmode
* NAME
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [..,..=..,..] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
* titel    = TEXT       OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,...] {...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
1 REFERENCE       OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream
* NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment
```

```
\startpagefigure [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagefigure
1 FILE                  OPT
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\startpagegrid [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagegrid
1 NAME         OPT      OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\startpagegridspan [....¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan
                               OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\startPAGEGRID [..,..≗..,..] ... \stopPAGEGRID
                        OPT
*  inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout
*  seite linkerseite rechterseite
```

```
\startpar [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppar
            OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs
*  NAME
```

```
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell
```

```
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
```

```
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL
```

```
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
*  default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startplacefloat [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopplacefloat
                           OPT              OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatziereFLOAT [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
                            OPT            OPT
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startplatzierechemical [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzierechemical
                               OPT            OPT
1  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz     = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\startplatzierefigure [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatzierefigure
OPT   OPT
1 titel   = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste   = TEXT
   platz   = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonnumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\startplatzieregraphic [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
OPT   OPT
1 titel   = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste   = TEXT
   platz   = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonnumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\startplatziereintermezzo [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
OPT   OPT
1 titel   = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste   = TEXT
   platz   = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonnumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\startplatzieretable [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatzieretable
OPT   OPT
1 titel   = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste   = TEXT
   platz   = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonnumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\startplacepairedbox [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
OPT
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\startplatzierelegend [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplatzierelegend
OPT
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

\startplatziereformel [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplatziereformel
OPT
* titel   = TEXT
   suffix = TEXT
   referenz = + - REFERENCE

\startplatziereformel [...,*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
OPT
* + - REFERENCE

243

```
\startpos [...,*...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE        OPT

\startpositioning [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppositioning
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

\startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL

\startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL

\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *

\startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *

\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *

\startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpublikation [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppublikation
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 tag      = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k        = REFERENCE
  t        = TEXT

\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer
* NAME        OPT

\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER
instances: hiding

\starthiding ... \stophiding

\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized

\startrawsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoprawsetups
1 gritter        OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups ... ... \stoprawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\startregister [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] {..+...⁵+..}
                            OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
```

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\startruby [...] ... \stopruby
* NAME
```

```
\startschmall [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopschmall
                OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\startschmall [..,..¹..,..] [...²,...] ... \stopschmall
                    OPT           OPT
1 inherits: \stelleengerein
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
```

```
\startschmall [.¹.] [...²,...] ... \stopschmall
                OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
```

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
* NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
                          OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopappendices
                        OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbackmatter [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopbackmatter
                        OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startbodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbodymatter
                                OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startfrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter
                                 OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
                        OPT        OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsetups [...] [...] ... \stopsetups
                 OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startsetups .:. ... \stopsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
* NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsidebar
                 OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
                                OPT
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize
```

```
\startspalten [..,..=..,..] ... \stopspalten
                          OPT
* inherits: \stellespaltenein
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] [...,...] ... \stopspecialitem
                     OPT      OPT
1 pos
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
* unter its
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] {...} ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT
```

```
\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula
```

```
\startspread ... \stopspread
```

```
\start [...] ... \stop
          OPT
* NAME
```

```
\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP
```

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME
```

```
\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\STARTSTOP {...}
* CONTENT
```

\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter

```
\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label      = NAME
  keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1     = TEXT
  keys:2     = TEXT
  keys:3     = TEXT
  entries:1  = TEXT
  entries:2  = TEXT
  entries:3  = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startstyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
* NAME FONT
```

\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE

```
\startsubformulas [...,...] ... \stopsubformulas
                         OPT
* + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel
                       OPT         OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence

\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack

```
\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset
* NAME
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
                     OPT
```

```
\startTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE  OPT
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE  OPT
```

\startTABLEhead *[..,..=*..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead*
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\startTABLEnext *[..,..=*..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext*
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\starttabelle *[|.¹.|] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoptabelle*
1 TEMPLATE OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

\starttabellen *[|.ⁱ.|] ... \stoptabellen*
* TEMPLATE

\starttabellenende *[.ⁱ.] ... \stoptabellenende*
* NAME

\starttabellenueberschrift *[.ⁱ.] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift*
* NAME

\starttabellen *[.ⁱ.] ... \stoptabellen*
* NAME

\starttabelle *[.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoptabelle*
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

\starttabulatehead *[.ⁱ.] ... \stoptabulatehead*
* NAME OPT

\starttabulatetail *[.ⁱ.] ... \stoptabulatetail*
* NAME OPT

\startTABULATION *[.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopTABULATION*
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

\starttabulator *[|.¹.|] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoptabulator*
1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\startTABULATE *[.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopTABULATE*
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact

\startfact *[.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopfact*
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\startlegend *[.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoplegend*
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode

```
\starttexdefinition ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... \stoptexdefinition
```
¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷

1   spaces nospaces
2   global
3   unexpanded
4   expanded
5   singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
    tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6   NAME
7   TEMPLATE

\starttext ... \stoptext

\starttextbackground [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptextbackground
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..[*]..,..] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*   inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor
*   COLOR

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow
*   NAME

\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie
*   TEXT

\startTYPING [..,..[*]..,..] ... \stopTYPING
*   inherits: \stelletippenein
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\startTYPING [...,...] ... \stopTYPING
*   fortsetzten
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\startLUA [...,...] ... \stopLUA
*   fortsetzten

\startMP [...,...] ... \stopMP
*   fortsetzten

\startPARSEDXML [...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
*   fortsetzten

\startTEX [...,...] ... \stopTEX
*   fortsetzten

\starttyping [...,...] ... \stoptyping
*   fortsetzten

\startXML [...,...] ... \stopXML
*   fortsetzten

```
\startLUA [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLUA
*  inherits: \stelletippenein
         OPT
```

```
\startMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMP
*  inherits: \stelletippenein
        OPT
```

```
\startPARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML
*  inherits: \stelletippenein
                 OPT
```

```
\startTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEX
*  inherits: \stelletippenein
         OPT
```

```
\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
*  inherits: \stelletippenein
           OPT
```

```
\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML
*  inherits: \stelletippenein
         OPT
```

```
\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens
*  NAME
```

```
\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent
*  COLOR
```

```
\starttypescript [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] ... \stoptypescript
                    1          2          3
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy        OPT
2  NAME
3  size name
```

```
\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
*  NAME
```

```
\startumbruch [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopumbruch
               1              2
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\startMAKEUPumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch
*  inherits: \stelleumbruchein  OPT
instances: standard page text middle
```

```
\startmiddleumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmiddleumbruch
*  inherits: \stelleumbruchein  OPT
```

```
\startpageumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppageumbruch
*  inherits: \stelleumbruchein
                   OPT
```

```
\startstandardumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstandardumbruch
*  inherits: \stelleumbruchein    OPT
```

```
\starttextumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextumbruch
*  inherits: \stelleumbruchein
                   OPT
```

```
\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung
*  FILE *
```

```
\startumgebung ... ... \stopumgebung
*  FILE *
```

```
\startumrahmt [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopumrahmt
1 NAME                OPT     OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\startFRAMEDTEXT [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT
1 links rechts mittig kein    OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext
```

```
\startframedtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopframedtext
1 links rechts mittig kein    OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt
```

```
\startuniqueMPgraphic {...¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME                OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME                    OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startusableMPgraphic {...¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
1 NAME                OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startuseMPgraphic {...¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic
1 NAME             OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\startusemathstyleparameter \.*.. ... \stopusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME
```

```
\startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification
* NAME
```

```
\startvboxregister ... ... \stopvboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox
```

```
\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator
```

```
\startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben
* [-+]NUMMER        OPT
```

```
\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer
* NAME
```

```
\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER
```

```
\startvtopregister ... ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startxcell [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcell
                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   nx  =  NUMMER
    ny  =  NUMMER
    nc  =  NUMMER
    nr  =  NUMMER
    inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcellgroup
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxgroup
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
*   NAME
```

```
\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim
*   NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups
                      OPT
1   gritter
2   NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups
*   NAME
```

```
\startxrow [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxrow
                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxrowgroup
                     OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtable
*   inherits: \setupxtable
                         OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablebody
*   inherits: \setupxtable   OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
*   NAME         OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablefoot
*   inherits: \setupxtable   OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
*   NAME         OPT
```

```
\startxtablehead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablehead
*   inherits: \setupxtable   OPT
```

```
\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead
*   NAME         OPT
```

\startxtablenext *[..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablenext*
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\startxtablenext *[...] ... \stopxtablenext*
* NAME OPT

\startXTABLE *[..,..=..,..] ... \stopXTABLE*
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\startxtable *[...] ... \stopxtable*
* NAME OPT

\startzeile *[...]*
* REFERENCE

\startLINES *[..,..=..,..] ... \stopLINES*
* inherits: \stellezeilenein OPT

instances: lines

\startlines *[..,..=..,..] ... \stoplines*
* inherits: \stellezeilenein OPT

\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert

\startzu *[...] ... \stopzu*
* REFERENCE

\stelle *[...]*
* NAME

\stelleabsaetzeein *[...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]*
                              OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 jede NUMMER
3 n   = NUMMER
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  breite   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION passend
  oben   = BEFEHL
  unten   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = BEFEHL
  linie   = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION passend
   oben        = BEFEHL
   unten       = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   innen       = BEFEHL
   befehl      = BEFEHL
   linie       = an aus
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [..,..*..,..]
*  status  = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
   abstand = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  seite  = inherits: \seite
   vor    = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   nummer = ja nein
```

```
\stelleanordnenein [...,*...]
*  sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
   2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
   DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\stelleausrichtungein [...,*...]
*  breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
   innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
   r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
   sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more
```

```
\stelleausschnittein [..,..*..,..]
*  status        = start stop
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   x             = NUMMER
   y             = NUMMER
   nx            = NUMMER
   ny            = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset    = DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp            = NAME
   n             = NUMMER
   offset        = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellebeschreibungein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

254

```
\stellebeschriftungein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  status      = start stop
   expansion   = ja nein
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                               OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\stellebildunterschriftein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\stellebindestrichein [..,..=..,..]
*  zeichen = normal breit
```

```
\stelleblankoein [...,...]
*  inherits: \blanko
          OPT
```

```
\stelleblockein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  vor    = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   innen  = BEFEHL
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\stelledrehenein [..,..=..,..]
*  platz    = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
   rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleduennerumrissein [..,..=..,..]
*  hoehe         = max DIMENSION
   tiefe         = max DIMENSION
   hintergrund   = farbe
   rahmen        = an aus
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   alternative   = a b c kein
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   farbe         = COLOR
   zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleeinziehenein [...,...]
*  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
          OPT
   toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\stelleengerein [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  links   = DIMENSION
   mittig  = DIMENSION
   rechts  = DIMENSION
   default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
   vor     = BEFEHL
   nach    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellefarbeein [...]
*  FILE
```
```

255

```
\stellefarbenein [..,..=..,..]
*   status      = start stop
    spot        = ja nein
    expansion   = ja nein
    faktor      = ja nein
    rgb         = ja nein
    cmyk        = ja nein
    konversion  = ja nein immer
    pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
    textfarbe   = COLOR
    intent      = overprint knockout kein
```

```
\stellefeldein [..¹.] [...,².,..] [..,..=³..,..] [..,..=⁴..,..] [..,..=⁵..,..]
                      OPT           OPT            OPT
1  NAME
2  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefelderin [...,¹,...] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..] [..,..=⁴..,..]
                           OPT              OPT
1  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefliesstextein [...,*...]
*   DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
    sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\stelleformelnein [...,¹,...] [..,..=²..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\stellefusszeileein [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                          OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellefusszeilentextein [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..⁵.]
                              OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [..,..=..,..]
*   vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    n            = NUMMER
    zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
    abstand      = DIMENSION
    breite       = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator    = BEFEHL
    stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\stellegefuelltezeileein [..,..=..,..]
*   vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    marginalie  = DIMENSION
    breite      = DIMENSION
    abstand     = DIMENSION
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
    farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [..,..=..,..]
*   status    = start stop
    vor       = BEFEHL
    nach      = BEFEHL
    zwischen  = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegleitobjekteein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

```
\stellegleitobjektein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
  default             = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback            = inherits: \placefloat
  innen               = BEFEHL
  kriterium           = DIMENSION
  methode             = NUMMER
  sidemethod          = NUMMER
  textmethod          = NUMMER
  sidealign           = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter             = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal               = ja nein
  befehl              = \...##1
  availablewidth      = DIMENSION
  availableheight     = DIMENSION
  minbreite           = DIMENSION
  maxbreite           = DIMENSION
  platz               = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                        inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
  linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
  linkerrand          = DIMENSION
  rechterrand         = DIMENSION
  innermargin         = DIMENSION
  outermargin         = DIMENSION
  bottombefore        = BEFEHL
  bottomafter         = BEFEHL
  expansion           = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup            = NAME
  catcodes            = NAME
  freeregion          = ja nein
  vorspatium          = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium         = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite              = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = DIMENSION
  offset              = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium     = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium    = kein inherits: \blanko
  spacebeforeside     = kein inherits: \blanko
  spaceafterside      = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold       = old dimension
  marginalie          = DIMENSION
  noben               = DIMENSION
  nunten              = DIMENSION
  schritt             = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile              = NUMMER
  cache               = ja nein
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                                       OPT
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                               OPT
1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2 status  = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergrundein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 status          = start stop
  linkeroffset    = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand  = DIMENSION
  obenoffset      = DIMENSION
  untenoffset     = DIMENSION
  vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  status        = start stop
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   titel         = TEXT
   untertitel    = COLOR
   autor         = TEXT
   datum         = TEXT
   keyword       = TEXT
   focus         = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue         = an aus
   fieldlayer    = auto NAME
   berechnen     = REFERENCE
   klick         = ja nein
   bildschirm    = normal neu
   seite         = ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion  = REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
   openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset     = NAME
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   tiefe         = DIMENSION
   focusoffset   = DIMENSION

\stelleinteraktionein [...]
                       OPT
*  NAME

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative   = a b c d e f g
   status        = start stop
   befehl        = CSNAME
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe         = DIMENSION max
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   schritt       = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   symbol        = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmein [..,..=..,..]
*  breite       = passend max tight DIMENSION
   hoehe        = passend max tight DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
   rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset   = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium  = DIMENSION
   option       = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                  papier attachment layer titel
   copies       = NUMMER
   print        = LISTE
   wartezeit    = kein NUMMER
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative   = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category      = NAME
   linkeroffset  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset    = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   itemalign     = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status        = start leer lokal
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   abstand       = overlay DIMENSION
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   position      = ja nein
   mittig        = BEFEHL
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   selbeseite    = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellekommentarein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  status      = start stop kein
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol      = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   untertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   farbe       = COLOR
   option      = xml max
   textlayer   = NAME
   platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   spatium     = ja
   buffer      = BUFFER
```

```
\stellekopfzahlein [...] [...]
1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\stellekopfzeileein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellekopfzeilentextein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                            OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleLABELtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\stellebtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleheadtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellemathlabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [....] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [....] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1        2
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status              = start stop normal wiederholen
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   kante               = DIMENSION
   marginalabstand     = DIMENSION
   kantenabstand       = DIMENSION
   linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   obenabstand         = DIMENSION
   kopfzeilenabstand   = DIMENSION
   fusszeilenabstand   = DIMENSION
   abstandunten        = DIMENSION
   voreinstellung      = NAME
   linkerrand          = DIMENSION
   rechterrand         = DIMENSION
   linkekante          = DIMENSION
   rechtekante         = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile           = DIMENSION
   fusszeile           = DIMENSION
   oben                = DIMENSION
   unten               = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium        = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium         = DIMENSION
   setups              = NAME
   cutspace            = DIMENSION
   breite              = DIMENSION mittig passend
   bottomspace         = DIMENSION
   zeilen              = NUMMER
   hoehe               = DIMENSION mittig passend
   rumpfabstand        = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset          = DIMENSION
   spalten             = NUMMER
   spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
   methode             = default normal NAME
   platz               = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
   textbreite          = DIMENSION
   texthoehe           = DIMENSION
   nx                  = NUMMER
   ny                  = NUMMER
   dx                  = DIMENSION
   dy                  = DIMENSION
   format              = NUMMER
   sx                  = NUMMER
   sy                  = NUMMER
   beschriftung        = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
   gritter             = ja nein aus
   textdistance        = DIMENSION
   alternative         = default normal umbruch NAME
   clipoffset          = DIMENSION
   cropoffset          = DIMENSION
   trimoffset          = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset         = DIMENSION
   artoffset           = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...]
*  zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\stellelinienbreiteein [...]
*  klein mittel gross DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelisteein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                     OPT
1  LISTE
2  status               = start stop
   platz                = kein hier
   typ                  = simple befehl userdata
   kriterium            = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste                = NAME
   breite               = passend breit auto DIMENSION
   hoehe                = passend breit DIMENSION
   tiefe                = passend breit DIMENSION
   symbol               = eins zwei drei kein default
   label                = ja nein kein NAME
   starter              = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner     = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1##2##3
   nummerbefehl         = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   seitennummer         = ja nein immer
   kopfnummer           = ja nein immer
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   marginalie           = kein DIMENSION
   abstand              = kein DIMENSION
   titelausrichten      = ja nein
   numberalign          = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   haengend             = ja nein
   links                = BEFEHL
   rechts               = BEFEHL
   interaktion          = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
   limittext            = ja nein TEXT
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   nummernstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe         = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   referenz             = NUMMER
   extras               = NAME
   order                = befehl alles titel
   alternative          = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                          vertikal NAME
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                          ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellemarginallinieein [.¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
                            OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\stellenobenein [.¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  text marginalie kante  OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellepaletteein [.*..]
*  NAME
```

262

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  methode     = normal kein NAME
  format      = NUMMER
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  dx          = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  seite       = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier      = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option      = passend max
  abstand     = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
                           OPT
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [..,..*..,..]
* vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  zeilen     = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME
```

```
\stellepositionierenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 offset   = ja nein
  einheit  = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status   = start overlay
  xoffset  = DIMENSION
  yoffset  = DIMENSION
  xschritt = absolut relativ
  yschritt = absolut relativ
  xformat  = NUMMER
  yformat  = NUMMER
  xfaktor  = NUMMER
  yfaktor  = NUMMER
  faktor   = NUMMER
  format   = NUMMER
```

```
\stellepostenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
  textbreite  = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  symbol      = kein NAME
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
  textalign   = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleprogrammein [..,..*..,..]
* stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellepufferein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1 BUFFER
2 vor  = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  strip = ja nein
```

263

```
\stellerechteckein [..,..=..,..]
*  breite     = max DIMENSION
   hoehe      = max DIMENSION
   tiefe      = max DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   n          = NUMMER
   alternative = a b
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   typ        = mp ja nein
   mp         = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [..,..=..,..]
*  status     = start stop
   expansion  = ja nein xml
   autofile   = ja nein
   export     = ja nein
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   breite     = DIMENSION
   doppelseitig = ja nein
   interaktion = label text symbol alles
   seperator  = BEFEHL
   prefix     = + - TEXT
```

```
\stelleregisterein [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  referencemethod          = vorwaerts
   expansion                = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer             = ja nein
   xmlsetup                 = NAME
   alternative              = a b A B
   methode                  = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                 = ja nein alles
   kriterium                = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset   = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
   pageprefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset            = NAME
   pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                              ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL
   pageprefix               = ja nein
   pageseparatorset         = NAME
   pageconversionset        = NAME
   pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments             = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                = DIMENSION
   indikator                = ja nein
   vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   befehl                   = \...##1
   textbefehl               = \...##1
   deeptextcommand          = \...##1
   seitenbefehl             = \...##1
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   interaktion              = text seitennummer
   seitennummer             = ja nein
   symbol                   = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                 = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   textstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                = COLOR
   seitenstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe              = COLOR
   n                        = NUMMER
   ausgleichen              = ja nein
   ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder              = ziffern
```

264

```
\stelleregisterein [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod        = vorwaerts
   expansion              = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer           = ja nein
   xmlsetup               = NAME
   alternative            = a b A B
   methode                = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress               = ja nein alles gepackt
   kriterium              = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset          = NAME
   pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                            ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL
   pageprefix             = ja nein
   pageseparatorset       = NAME
   pageconversionset      = NAME
   pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite              = DIMENSION
   indikator              = ja nein
   vor                    = BEFEHL
   nach                   = BEFEHL
   befehl                 = \...##1
   textbefehl             = \...##1
   deeptextcommand        = \...##1
   seitenbefehl           = \...##1
   abstand                = DIMENSION
   interaktion            = text seitennummer
   seitennummer           = ja nein
   symbol                 = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language               = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe              = COLOR
   seitenstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe            = COLOR
   pageleft               =
   pageright              = BEFEHL
   n                      = NUMMER
   ausgleichen            = ja nein
   ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder            = ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

\stelleindex [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

\stelleseitenkommentarein [..,..=..,..]
*  platz  = links rechts oben unten kein
   status = start stop kein
   offset = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe  = DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

\stelleseitennummeriernungein [..,..=..,..]

```
*   alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig
    seite       = inherits: \seite
    strut       = ja nein
    befehl      = \...##1
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    status      = start stop
    breite      = DIMENSION
    platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
```

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]

```
*   zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

\stellesortierenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT

```
1   SINGULAR
2   expansion    = ja nein xml
    alternative  = erste letzte normal NAME
    folgende     = BEFEHL
    befehl       = \...##1##2##3
    textbefehl   = \...##1
    synonymbefehl = \...##1
    language     = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode      = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    kriterium    = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
    stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        = COLOR
    textstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe    = COLOR
    synonymstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    synonymfarbe = COLOR
```

\stellespaltenein [..,..=..,..]

```
*   n           = NUMMER
    abstand     = DIMENSION
    option      = hintergrund
    offset      = DIMENSION
    befehl      = \...##1
    hoehe       = DIMENSION
    richtung    = links rechts
    ausgleichen = ja nein
    ausrichtung = setupalign
    toleranz    = setuptolerance
    blanko      = inherits: \blanko
    noben       = NUMMER
    linie       = an aus BEFEHL
```

\stellespatiumein [...]

```
*   fest gepackt breit   OPT
```

```
\stellespracheein [...¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
1  SPRACHE default
                      OPT
2  default           = SPRACHE
   status            = start stop
   datum             = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns          = FILE
   lefthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin     = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar    = NUMMER
   setups            = NAME
   spatiumausgleich  = breit gepackt
   font              = auto
   bidi              = links rechts l2r r2l
   text              = TEXT
   limittext         = TEXT
   hyphen            = TEXT
   compoundhyphen    = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren    = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren   = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat      = BEFEHL
   leftspeech        = BEFEHL
   rightspeech       = BEFEHL
   linkersatz        = BEFEHL
   middlespeech      = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz       = BEFEHL
   midsentence       = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz     = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz    = BEFEHL
   faktor            = ja nein

\stellesymbolsetein [...]
*  NAME

\stellesynonymein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
1  SINGULAR
                      OPT
2  expansion         = ja nein xml
   alternative       = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende          = BEFEHL
   befehl            = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl        = \...##1
   synonymbefehl     = \...##1
   language          = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode           = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium         = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
   textstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe         = COLOR
   synonymstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe      = COLOR

\stelletabellenein [..,..=..,..]
*  text        = DIMENSION max
   split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen      = an aus
   NL          = inherits: \blanko
   VL          = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL          = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand     = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
   befehle     = BEFEHL
   fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = strut NUMMER
   tiefe       = strut NUMMER
   openup      = DIMENSION

\stelletabulatorein [...¹...] [...²...] [..,..=³..,..]
1  NAME
        OPT       OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\stelletextein [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1  text marginalie kante OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelletextobenein [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1  text marginalie kante   OPT      OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletexttexteein [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1  text marginalie kante   OPT      OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletextumrissein [..,..=*..,..]
*  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   zwischen     = BEFEHL
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   platz        = links imrand
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   linienfarbe  = COLOR
   breite       = DIMENSION
   hoehe        = DIMENSION
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   tiefekorrektur = an aus
   fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\stelletextuntenein [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1  text marginalie kante   OPT      OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletipein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
1  NAME          OPT
2  option    = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
   befehl    = CSNAME
   links     = BEFEHL
   rechts    = BEFEHL
   tab       = ja nein NUMMER
   compact   = absolut letzte alles
   escape    = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   zeilen    = ja nein normal hyphenate
   spatium   = an aus normal fest strecken
```

```
\stelletippenein [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  ungeraderand      = DIMENSION
   geraderand        = DIMENSION
   marginalie        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   option            = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   zeilen            = ja nein normal hyphenate
   spatium           = an aus normal fest strecken
   keeptogether      = ja nein
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   strip             = ja nein NUMMER
   range             = NUMMER NAME
   tab               = ja nein NUMMER
   escape            = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
   fortsetzen        = ja nein
   start             = NUMMER
   stop              = NUMMER
   schritt           = NUMMER
   nummerierung      = datei zeile nein
   blanko            = inherits: \blanko
```

```
\stelletoleranzein [...,...]
*  horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken
```

269

```
\stelleueberschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  ABSCHNITT
        OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   nummernstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        = COLOR
   verknuepfung        = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer        = ja nein
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen      = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf           = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer              = ja nein
   seite               = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          = ja nein
   titelausrichten     = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      = NAME
   interaktion         = liste referenz
   internalgrid        = NAME
   gritter             = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                         eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                         math:-halfline NAME
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               = ja nein
   haengend            = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
   alternative         = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   textbreite          = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   textdistance        = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   nummerbefehl        = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...##1
   platz               = NAME
   kriterium           = streng positiv alles

\stelleueberschriftenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  ABSCHNITT
        OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\stelleumbruchein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  seite              = inherits: \seite
   befehl             = BEFEHL
   breite             = DIMENSION
   hoehe              = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups             = NAME
   oben               = BEFEHL
   unten              = BEFEHL
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   platz              = oben
   referenz           = REFERENCE
   pagestate          = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus   = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus   = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig       = ja nein leer
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
```

```
\stelleumrahmtein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  winkel             = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel       = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel  = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius             = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius       = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius  = DIMENSION
   tiefe              = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe        = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe   = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe        = COLOR
   obenrahmen         = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen        = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen       = an aus NAME
   rechterrahmen      = an aus NAME
   region             = ja nein
   liniendicke        = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset       = DIMENSION
   rahmen             = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund        = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset  = rahmen DIMENSION
   component          = NAME
   extras             = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor    = COLOR
   setups             = NAME
   offset             = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite             = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe              = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   strut              = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut          = ja nein
   platz              = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite         = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen             = NUMMER
   oben               = BEFEHL
   unten              = BEFEHL
   blanko             = ja nein
   profile            = NAME
   leer               = ja nein
   loffset            = DIMENSION
   roffset            = DIMENSION
   toffset            = DIMENSION
   boffset            = DIMENSION
   orientation        = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

271

```
\stelleuntenein [....] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [..,..=..,..]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
  sc    = ja nein
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 zeile    = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = NUMMER
  tiefe    = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  oben     = NUMMER hoehe
  unten    = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                               OPT
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 option     = gepackt
  vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  einziehen  = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium    = ja an aus fest default
  befehl     = BEFEHL
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 start      = NUMMER
  schritt    = NUMMER
  methode    = seite erste folgende
  konversion = NAME
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  platz      = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
  befehl     = \...##1
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite     = marginalie DIMENSION
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

\stellezitierenein [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content

\stellecontent [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellelisteein

\stellezwischenraumein [...,...]
* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

\stelle {.ᐟ.}
* NAME

\stopLINENOTE [.ᐟ.]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote

\stoplinenote [.ᐟ.]
* REFERENCE

\stopregister [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopzeile [.ᐟ.]
* REFERENCE

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\stripcharacter .¹. \from .². \to \.³.
1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\strippedcsname \.ᐟ.
* CSNAME

\strippedcsname .ᐟ.
* TEXT

```
\stripspaces \from ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\structurelistuservariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\structurenumber
```

```
\structuretitle
```

```
\structureuservariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\structurevariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\strut
```

```
\strutdp
```

```
\strutgap
```

```
\strutht
```

```
\struthtdp
```

```
\struttedbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\strutwd
```

```
\style [..,..⸻..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \setupstyle
2  TEXT
```

```
\styleinstance [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\style [...] {...}
1  NAME FONT
2  TEXT
```

```
\STYLE {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\subpagenumber
```

```
\subsentence {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\swapcounts \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapface
```

```
\swapmacros \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                         OPT
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]
* NAME
```

```
\symbol [.¹..] [.²..]
1 NAME    OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\symbol {...}
* NAME
```

```
\synchronizeblank
```

```
\synchronizeindenting
```

\synchronizemarking [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 NUMMER
3 behalte

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,²,...]
* NAME

\synchronizestrut {...}
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

\synchronizewhitespace

\synctexblockfilename {...}
* FILE

\synctexresetfilename

\synctexsetfilename {...}
* FILE

\SYNONYM [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
instances: abbreviation

\abbreviation [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

\systemlog {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemlogfirst {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemloglast {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemsetups {...}
* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL

\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\tbox {...}
* CONTENT

\teilegleitobjekt [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT

\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\testcolumn [...] [...]
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testfeature {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testfeatureonce {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testpage [...] [...]
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testpageonly [...] [...]
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testpagesync [...] [...]
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testtokens [...]
* NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..≜..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..≜¹..,..] [..,..≜²..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..≜..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..≜¹..,..] [..,..≜²..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME

\textlinie [.¹.] {.².}
1 oben mittig unten   OPT
2 TEXT

\textmath {...}
* CONTENT

\textminus

\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER

\textplus

\textreferenz [...,...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\textvisiblespace

\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT

\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION

\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT

\thickspace

\thinspace

\thirdoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\thirdoffourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\thirdofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

```
\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tief {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\tiho [...] {...} {...}
1   links rechts
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\tilde {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tip [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tippedatei [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   NAME        OPT        OPT
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
3   FILE
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..≟..,..] <<..²..>>
1  inherits: \stelletipein
2  ANGLES
```

```
\tippepuffer [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT         OPT
1  BUFFER
2  inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tippenBUFFER [..,..≟..,..]
                     OPT
*  inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tip [..,..¹..,..] <<..².>>
         OPT
1  inherits: \stelletipein
2  ANGLES
```

```
\tlap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {...}
*  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..¹..,..] {...²} {...³}
                   OPT
1  inherits: \setuptooltip
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...¹] {...²} {...³}
           OPT
1  links mitte rechts
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\tooltip [...¹] {...²} {...³}
           OPT
1  links mitte rechts
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [..,..¹..,..] {...²} {...³}
                  OPT
1  inherits: \setuptooltip
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\topbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

\tracecatcodetables

\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT

\traceoutputroutines

\tracepositions

\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR

\transparent [..¹..] {..²..}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\triplebond

\truefilename {...}
* FILE

\truefontname {...}
* FONT

\ttraggedright

\twodigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER

\tx

\txx

$\texttt{\textbackslash typedefinedbuffer}$ [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]

                         OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletippenein

\typeface

$\texttt{\textbackslash typeinlinebuffer}$ [...,...] [..,..=²..,..]

           OPT   OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletipein

\typescriptone

\typescriptprefix {...}
* NAME

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

$\texttt{\textbackslash typesetbuffer}$ [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]

              OPT   OPT
1 * BUFFER
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\typesetfile [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
            1      2  OPT    3  OPT
1 NAME FILE
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\uconvertnumber {...} {...}
                 1     2
1 inherits: \konvertierezahl
2 NUMMER
```

```
\ueber [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\uebersetzten [..,..=..,..]
* SPRACHE = TEXT   OPT
```

```
\uedcatcodecommand \... ... {...}
                    1    2    3
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\umgebung [...]
* FILE
```

```
\umgebung ...
* FILE
```

```
\umrahmt [..,..=..,..] {...}
          1  OPT         2
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..=..,..] {...}
             1  OPT         2
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

instances: framedtext
```

```
\framedtext [..,..=..,..] {...}
             1  OPT         2
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT
```

```
\FRAMED [..,..=..,..] {...}
         1  OPT         2
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
                 1  OPT         2
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\unframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
           1  OPT         2
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\unbekant
```

```
\undefinevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underset {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\undoassign [...] [..=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}
*   KEY

\unhhbox ... \with {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   BEFEHL

\unihex {...}
*   NUMMER

\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
1   NAME                OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
1   NAME                OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

\unprotect ... \protect

\unprotected ... \par
*   CONTENT

\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
1   SPRACHE         OPT
2   TEXT

\unspaceafter \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT

\unspaceargument ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME

\unspaced {...}
*   TEXT

\unspacestring ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME

\untexargument {...} \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME

\untexcommand {...} \to \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME

\uppercased {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ... \to \.².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

\upperleftdoubleninequote

\upperleftdoublesixquote

\upperleftsingleninequote

\upperleftsinglesixquote

\upperrightdoubleninequote

\upperrightdoublesixquote

\upperrightsingleninequote

\upperrightsinglesixquote

```
\url [...]
* NAME
```

```
\usealignparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\usebodyfont [...,...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usecitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}
* KEY

\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 KEY

\usedummystyleparameter {...}
* KEY

\useenvironment [...]
* FILE

\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed

\usefigurebase [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE

\usefile [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT

\usegridparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useindentingparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useindentnextparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useinterlinespaceparameter \...
* CSNAME

\uselanguageparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useluamodule [...]
* FILE

\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]
* NAME

\useMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\useMPlibrary [...]
* FILE

\useMPrun {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\useproject [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\usereferenceparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\userpagenumber
```

```
\usesetupsparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=..,..] [...]
                                OPT
1  inherits: \setupscale
2  NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,...]
*  PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT              OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
                            OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles
2  NAME fallback default dtp simple
3  size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
*  zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
                   OPT
1  FILE
2  FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vboxreference [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...,...] [...,...]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...]
* NAME
```

```
\vergleichepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\version [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verwendebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\verwendeexteresdokument [...] [...] [...]
                                       OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\verwendeexterneabbildung [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\verwendeexternestonstueck [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\verwendeJSscript [....] [....,²....]
1  FILE          OPT
2  NAME

\verwendemodul [.¹.] [....,²....] [..,..³..,..]
1  m p s x t      OPT                OPT
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE

\verwendesymbole [...]
*  FILE

\verwendeURL [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1  NAME              OPT   OPT
2  URL
3  FILE
4  TEXT

\verwendeurl [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1  NAME              OPT   OPT
2  URL
3  FILE
4  TEXT

\veryraggedcenter

\veryraggedleft

\veryraggedright

\vglue ...
*  DIMENSION

\viewerlayer [.¹.] {.².}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

\vl [....]
*  NUMMER
    OPT

\volleswort {...}
*  NAME

\von [....]
*  REFERENCE

\vphantom {...}
*  CONTENT

\vpos {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

\vsmash {...}
*  CONTENT

\vsmashbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

289

```
\vsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vspace [....¹.] [....².]
                OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...,...]
* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default
   vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe
   standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel
   NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\WOCHENTAG {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\WOERTER {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\WORT {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Woerter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Wort {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\waehlebloeckeaus [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                                   OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wechselzumfliesstext [...,...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\wochentag {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\words {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}
1   eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2   TEXT
```

```
\wort {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\wortrechts [...] {...}
1   rechts DIMENSION
2   CONTENT
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1   SETUP
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {...1} {...2}
1 SETUP
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {...1} {...2}
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...1} {...2}
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {...1} {...2}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}
* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}
* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifatt {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmllastpar
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TEXT

\xmlname {...}
* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}
* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH

\xmlpar {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME

\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME

\xmlpath {...}
* NODE

\xmlpos {...}
* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}
* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1  BUFFER
2  NAME
3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
4  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
*  NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
4  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  LPATH
3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\Ziffern {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\zeigedruck [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                            OPT
1  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
2  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3  inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\zeigeeinstellungen [...,...]
*  pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                          OPT
```

```
\zeigefarbe [...]
*  COLOR
```

299

\zeigefarbengruppe [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

\zeigefliesstext [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\zeigegitter [...,*...]
* zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten

\zeigelayout [...,*...]
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\zeigepalette [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

\zeigerahmen [...,¹...] [...,²...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante

\zeigestruts

\zeigeumbruch [.*.]
* umbruch alles boxes zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
   simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten

\zeile {...}
* CONTENT

\zentriert {...}
* CONTENT

\ziffern {...}
* NUMMER

\zu {.¹.} [.².]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\zurbox {.¹.} [.².]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {.¹.} [.².]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE